

Electronic design studio – save over 30%

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

AUGUST 2000 £2.65



A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION FOR DISTRIBUTION

**Bluetooth  
exposed**

**Versatile  
curve tracer**

**A history of  
the grid**

**Variable gain  
circuits**

**Three-phase  
regulator**

**The common-  
mode resistor**

**Controlling  
with Java**

## **Circuit ideas:**

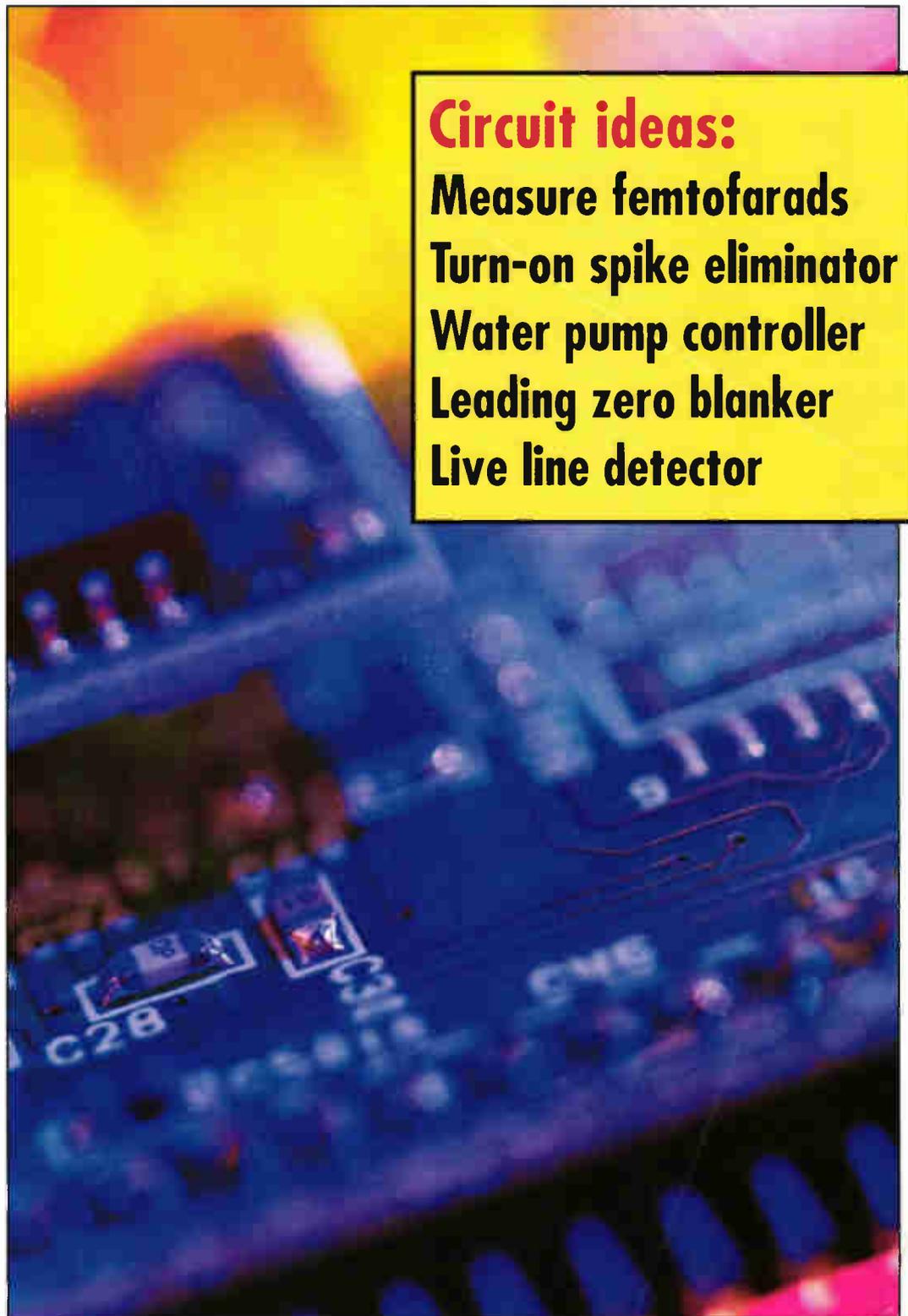
**Measure femtofarads**

**Turn-on spike eliminator**

**Water pump controller**

**Leading zero blanker**

**Live line detector**



# Telnet

Tel: 02476 650702

## Hewlett Packard

8642A - high performance R/F synthesiser  
(0-1-1050MHz) £4750

3335A - synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz) £2400

## Hewlett Packard

436A power meter and sensor (various) from £750

437B power meter and sensor (various) from £1100

## Hewlett Packard

8753A network analyser (3GHz) from £2500

8753B network analyser (3GHz) from £3250

'S' parameter test sets 85046A and 85047A  
available at £2000 & £3000

## Wandel & Goltermann

### SPECIAL OFFER

PCM-4 PCM Channel measurement set  
(various options available) from £5500

Marconi 2305 - modulation meter £999

Marconi 6310 - programmable sweep generator  
(2 to 20GHz) - new £3250

## Hewlett Packard

5342A - microwave frequency counter  
(500MHz-18GHz) ops 1 & 3 £700

5370B - universal time interval counter £1500

## OSCILLOSCOPES

Gould 406B 150MHz 4 channel DSO £1500  
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing £1250  
Hewlett Packard 54600A - 100MHz - 2 channel £750  
Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F from £125  
Hitachi VI 100A - 100MHz - 4 channel £900  
Intron 2020 - 20MHz, Dual channel D.S.O. (new) £450  
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - from £125  
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel £350  
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel £2250  
Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new) £450  
Philips PM3094 - 200MHz - 4 channel £1750  
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel £1600  
Philips PM3392 - 200MHz/200MS/s - 4 channel £1995  
Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel £350  
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN. storage) £350  
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz - from £450  
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O. £650  
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel £350  
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. £1250  
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel £600  
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. £1250  
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel £900  
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O. £2950  
Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel £1250  
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM £1200  
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel £995  
Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz) from £200  
Tektronix 7104 - 1GHz Real Time from £2500  
Tektronix 2465/2465A/2465B - 300MHz/350MHz 4 channel from £1250  
Tektronix 2430/2430A - Digital storage - 150MHz from £1250  
Tektronix 2467B - 400MHz - 4 channel high writing speed £4750  
Tektronix TDS 320 100MHz 2 channel £850  
Tektronix TDS 540 500MHz 4 channel £4500  
Tektronix 544A 500MHz 4 channel £4950

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz £1500  
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz £850  
Anritsu MS 2663A - 9KHz - 8.1GHz £7000  
Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz £1450  
Anritsu MS 610B - 10KHz - 2GHz - as new £3500  
Anritsu MS 710F - 100KHz - 23GHz £5250  
Advantest/TAKEDA/RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz £1500  
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser 64µHz - 100KHz £5500  
Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser £1995  
Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scalar Network Analyser from £1000  
Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) £2750  
Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) £2250  
Hewlett Packard 8568B - 100Hz - 1500MHz £5250  
Hewlett Packard 8567A - 100Hz - 1500MHz £3995  
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4MHz-1300MHz £1500  
Hewlett Packard 8591E 9KHz-1.8GHz £4250  
Hewlett Packard 8594E 9KHz-2.9GHz £6,750  
Hewlett Packard 3561A Dynamic signal analyser £3,995  
Hewlett Packard 35660A Dynamic signal analyser £3250  
IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable £1950  
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec. Analyser £700  
Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1GHz Spec. Analyser £995  
Tektronix 2712 9KHz-1.8GHz (with tracking generator and video monitor mode) £5500

# Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

## NEW PHONE CODE FOR COVENTRY 02476

### Radio Communications Test Sets

Marconi 2955 £2000  
Marconi 2958/2960 £2250  
Anritsu MS555A2 £1200  
Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM) £6950  
Schlumberger Stabilock 4031 £3995  
Schlumberger Stabilock 4040 £1500  
Racal 6111 (GSM) £1750  
Racal 6115 (GSM) £3995  
Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM) £5950  
IFR 1200S £2995



## Fax 02476 650 773

Wandel & Goltermann TSA-1 system analyser (100Hz-180MHz) £2750  
Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser £1750

### MISCELLANEOUS

Eaton 2075-2A - Noise Gain Analyser at £2750  
Fluke 5100A/5100B/5200A - Calibration Units (various available) from £1000  
Fluke 2620 Data Buckets £500  
Fluke 8842A - Digital Multimeter £600  
Hewlett Packard 339A Distortion measuring set £1200  
Hewlett Packard 435A + 435B Power meters from £100  
Hewlett Packard 778D Dual-Directional Couplers £650  
Hewlett Packard 3488A - Switch/Control unit £475  
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser £4500  
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver £1250  
Hewlett Packard 5343A - Frequency counter 26.5GHz £2000  
Hewlett Packard 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter £650  
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30a) £750  
Hewlett Packard 6622A - Dual O/P system p.s.u. £1250  
Hewlett Packard 6623A - Triple o/p system p.s.u. £1300  
Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply £2000  
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A) £800  
Hewlett Packard 6652A - 20V-25A System PSU £750  
Hewlett Packard 8112A - 50MHz Pulse Generator £2250  
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Generator Mainframe £2000  
Hewlett Packard 8656A Synthesised signal generator £850  
Hewlett Packard 8658B Synthesised signal generator £1450  
Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synth'd Sig. Gen (10 KHz-2600MHz) £3250  
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser £2750  
Hewlett Packard 8903A, B and E - Distortion Analyser from £1250  
Hewlett Packard 16500A + B - Logic Analyser Mainframes from £1000  
Hewlett Packard 16500C - Logic Analyser Mainframe £3250  
Hewlett Packard 16501A/B & C - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame from £2000  
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signalling test set £3750  
Hewlett Packard 75000 VXI Bus Controllers £POA  
Hewlett Packard 4193A - Vector Impedance Meter £4750  
Hewlett Packard 5350B - 20Hz Frequency Counter £1950  
Hewlett Packard 8657B - 100KHz-2060 MHz Sig Gen £3995  
Hewlett Packard 8657D - XX DOPSK Sig Gen £4500  
Hewlett Packard 8130A - 300 MHz High speed pulse generator £5250  
Hewlett Packard 8116A - 50MHz Pulse/Function generator £2250  
Hewlett Packard 1660A-136 channel Logic Analyser £3995  
Keytek MZ-15/EC Minizap ESD Simulator (15kv - hand held) £1750  
Marconi 1066B - Demultiplexer & Frame Alignment Monitor (140MBIT to 64KBIT) NEW £1750  
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter £550  
Marconi 6950/6960/6960B Power Meters & Sensors from £400  
Philips 5515 - TH - Colour TV pattern generator £1400  
Philips PM 5193 - 50MHz Function generator £1500  
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at £795  
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter £500  
Rhode & Schwarz SMY-01 Signal Generator (9KHz-1040MHz) £2250  
Rhode & Schwarz NRV dual channel power meter & NAV Z2 Sensor £1250  
Systron Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter £1995  
Tektronix ASG100 - Audio Signal Generator £750  
Wayne Kerr 3245 - Precision Inductance Analyser £1995  
Wiltron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser £4950

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee and 90 days in some cases

Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate, Coventry CV3 2SF.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

Tel: 02476 650 702

Fax: 02476 650 773

# CONTENTS

## 593 COMMENT

Piracy and power

## 595 NEWS

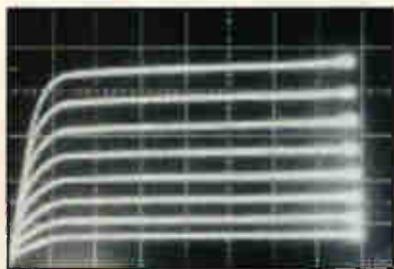
- UK teams feature in US display showcase
- Robot with the brain of a fish
- Researchers create on-chip micro-canals
- Academics told to be more commercial
- UK lags on fast Internet
- FEI welcomes mobile health risk report
- Lightweight PCB takes on FR4

## 600 A NEW WIRELESS NETWORK

Cambridge-based Radiant Networks has created clever nodes that get round the line of sight problem in the 20 to 40GHz spectrum. **Melanie Reynolds** explains how.

## 602 TRANSISTOR CURVE TRACER

Useful for selecting matched pairs, **Ian Hickman's** versatile transistor curve



tracer tests bipolars, junction field-effect transistors and metal-oxide-silicon field-effect devices – both p and n types.

## 608 BLUETOOTH WHITEWASH

It's a wireless world, and a Bluetooth one if you believe all you're told. Not necessarily; other technologies may be more appropriate. **Andrew Emmerson** compares the contenders.

## 612 BEGINNERS' CORNER

**Ian Hickman** presents a further simple circuit for undergraduates – or anyone – to build, trouble shoot and test. This month it's a transistor gain checker.

## 616 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- Protect against turn-on transients
- Measure femtofarads on AC bridges
- Live line detector
- Sounder uses telephone earpiece
- 74C926 leading-zero blanking
- Water pump control
- Ceramic sounder oscillator

## 622 A HISTORY OF THE GRID

**Patrick Mitchell** looks at how the means of controlling a thermionic valve's emission have evolved and explains what the pros and cons of having multiple grids are.

## 629 NEW PRODUCTS

New product outlines, edited by **Richard Wilson**

## 639 THREE-PHASE POWER REGULATOR

**Tariq Iqbal's** three-phase linear power regulator can control resistive loads or induction motors. Drive outputs are opto-isolated. Regulation from zero to full load is via a single potentiometer so interfacing to a PC should be easy too.

## 642 THE COMMON-MODE RESISTOR

**Ian Darney** describes a simple method of minimising interference on a cable connecting a transmitter and receiver. The same technique is valid for reducing EMI coming from the interconnection.

## 650 INTERFACING TIN1

Having described TIN1 – a low-cost Java-based controller with Web capabilities – **Les Hughes** now explains how to go about implementing it.

## 656 VARIABLE GAIN CIRCUITS

**Cyril Bateman** looks at the trade-offs involved with the various ways of producing variable-gain circuits and reports on what's available on the Internet to help designers make their choice.

## 662 WEB DIRECTIONS

Useful web addresses for the electronics designer.

## 665 LETTERS

Wien analysis, Recover a crashed hard drive, Bluetooth health scare, Amplifier input filtering, A new distortion mechanism?



A valve's grid determines a surprising number of its parameters. **Patrick Mitchell** looks at the grid's evolution, starting on page 622.



Making a wireless network operating between 20 and 40GHz poses problems as each transmitter needs a line-of-sight link with the receivers. **Melanie Reynolds** looks at a new solution – page 600.

Unique reader offer – save 32% on *Electronic Design Studio with PolyBlend Module*. Turn to page 614.



September issue on sale 3 August

# electronic design STUDIO



New Version 1.2

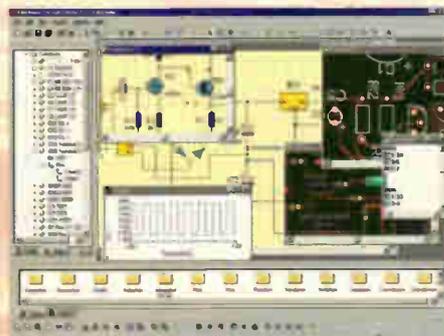
The new fully integrated electronics CAD system with schematic, simulation, PCB, autorouting and CAD/CAM modules as standard.

- Brings the power of desk top publishing to EDA.
- Publication quality feature rich schematic production.
- New generation dynamic netlist navigator with project management.
- Superb quality CAD/CAM output, including R-274X and Excellon.
- Wizards automate key features.
- Compatible with TINA Pro 5.5.
- No pin limits!

Electronic Design Studio from £199  
Price excludes VAT and P&P where applicable  
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
Copyright © 2000. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.



**Quickroute Systems Ltd.**  
Regent House, Heaton Lane,  
Stockport, SK4 1BS UK  
Tel 0161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505  
Email [info@quickroute.co.uk](mailto:info@quickroute.co.uk)  
WEB [www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk)



## Tailor made to suit you

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

## The science lab in a PC

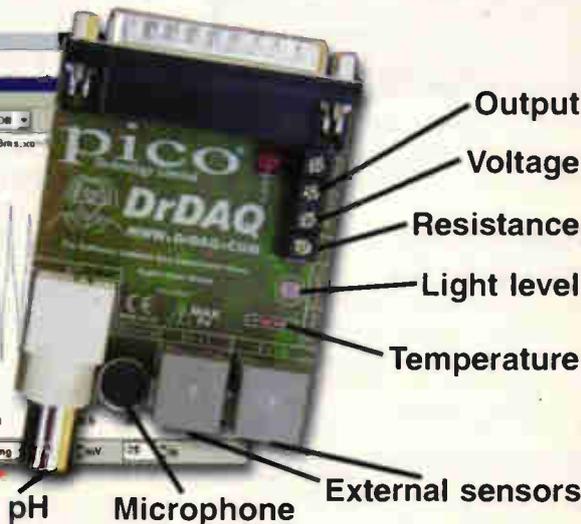


Experiments ideas for DrDAQ

- Flickering Lights, Ultra
- Dawn Chorus, Ultra
- Sound waveforms, Ultra
- Sound Decay, Ultra
- Sound Insulation, Ultra
- Sound waveforms of m
- Light decay inverse sq
- Light Insulation, Ultra
- Acid Base Titration, M
- Acid Rain, Ultra
- Exothermic Reactions, Ultra
- Endothermic Reactions, Ultra
- Day and Night, Ultra
- Fermentation of Grass, Ultra
- Fruit Power, Ultra
- Capacitor charge/discharge
- Infra red remote control
- Output of a solar cell, Ultra
- Heat Insulation, Ultra
- Global Warming, Ultra
- Multi gas Through

**Only £59!**

+VAT



- Output
- Voltage
- Resistance
- Light level
- Temperature

pH Microphone External sensors

The DrDAQ is a low cost data logger from Pico Technology. It is supplied ready to use with all cables, software and example science experiments.

**DrDAQ represents a breakthrough in data logging.** Simply plug DrDAQ into any Windows PC, run the supplied software and you are ready to collect and display data. DrDAQ draws its power from the parallel port, so no batteries or power supplies are required.

- ✓ Very low cost
- ✓ Built in sensors for light, sound (level and waveforms) and temperature
- ✓ Use DrDAQ to capture fast signals (eg sound waveforms)
- ✓ Outputs for control experiments
- ✓ Supplied with both PicoScope (oscilloscope) and PicoLog (data logging) software

Tel: 01480 396395, Fax: 01480 396296, E:mail: [post@picotech.com](mailto:post@picotech.com), Web: [www.drdaq.com](http://www.drdaq.com)

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

**pico**  
Technology Limited

# Piracy and power

A feeling of relief all round should have greeted Judge Jackson's long-awaited decision on Microsoft, that at last this long-winded business was coming to an end. But no – the Microsoft management have vowed to fight on, not conceding anything. So this saga will continue, to the disgust of the many Windows users who must now realise they have been taken for ride.

One of the depressing facets of this case has been the refusal of the Microsoft bosses even to acknowledge that they have done anything wrong, despite all the evidence to the contrary. They are clearly out of touch with reality. But if you are that big, and powerful, with vast quantities of money to hire the best lawyers, it is easy to fall into the trap of thinking that might is right, and believe that by spending enough money, it is possible stand the law on its head and prove that wrong is right.

And mighty they are. Which is why, even with all the bad publicity that they have recently accrued, Microsoft's management have picked this moment to launch a crusade against software piracy. You may have seen their campaign. They are comparing software piracy to knowingly owning a fake copy of the Mona Lisa – an approach that would be laughable if it were not true.

This is a truly bizarre situation. A company shown to have acted illegally, and that is about to be punished for it, has chosen this moment to lecture the rest of us about infringements of copyright. And the time they have picked to do this is when the free alternative, Linux, has taken off in a big way. What more evidence is needed that overwhelming power has affected their ability to size a situation up correctly?

However, Microsoft has shot itself in the foot, and something good could come out of this. For most users who just want to use their computer for basic tasks like browsing the net, using a word processor, a database and spreadsheet, and who don't want to be tainted by piracy, the complete answer is to drop Windows altogether and use Linux and StarOffice.

Both of these software packages are free and readily available. Why pay £200 for Office 2000 when the excellent Staroffice is free?

StarOffice can be downloaded from the Web, but it is rather large. A better method is to ring Sun, and you will receive a free CD with the program StarOffice not just for Linux, but for Windows and OS/2 as well, ensuring a degree of compatibility unobtainable with Microsoft's offerings.

And having entered the world of Linux you will discover that a vast amount of alternative software is available, some of it free, some of it modestly priced.

Since the main driving force behind piracy has been the high cost of Windows products, this mischievous activity should become a thing of the past under Linux.

Unfortunately, there are several factors working against Linux. Certain professionals in the computer world, who see their intellectual or financial investment in Windows being eroded as Linux rises, have been sniping away with a disinformation campaign. Most of what they say is plain old propaganda, with a few half-truths thrown in for good measure. Fortunately, it is possible to spot these people with a vested interest a mile off if you have been made aware of this disinformation.

The very fact that Linux is free poses a problem to some people, due to the quirk of human nature which equates being free with being without much worth. They say to themselves, "how can a free operating system put together by amateurs working part-time possibly challenge a multi-billion dollar OS like Windows?"

The reality is that some of the developers of Linux – far from being amateurs – are some of the most skilled exponents of their art on the planet. Thankfully Microsoft has no monopoly here. They provide the benefit of their intellectual effort on behalf of Linux for anyone who cares to make use of it, and encourage others to do the same. Eventually everyone gains, and not just a few ultra-fat-cats, as in Microsoft's case.

Readers of *EW* should have no trouble with this concept, because Contributors to the magazine, in the various features, and particularly in 'Circuit ideas', provide novel ideas and leading-edge designs for anyone to use, despite the fact that they may have some commercial value. Contributors can likewise, if they wish, make reciprocal use of others' ideas through the same channels. The buzz word sometimes used in the Linux community for this practice of openly offering intellectual property is 'copyleft' – the opposite of copyright.

If not all of your software is pirated, and you have legitimate Windows applications which you don't want to see abandoned by converting to Linux as your sole operating system, there are great possibilities in the 'Wine' program for Linux. This enables Windows applications to run on Linux without emulation, almost like a native application.

At present, Wine is usable but still under development, and shows considerable promise. Naturally, Wine is free and both source code and binary files are provided.

If you use illicit software, you may think you are safe from detection by virtue of being a small fry in the world of pirates. But judging from the tone of Microsoft's latest ploy you may be less safe than you think – particularly if you use the Internet and have unauthorised copies of software on your hard disk drive. Much better by far to side-step the issue altogether and adopt Linux.

Simon Wright

## EDITOR

Martin Eccles  
020 8652 3614

## CONSULTANTS

Ian Hickman  
Philip Darrington  
Frank Ogden

## EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe  
020 8652 3614

## EDITORIAL E-MAILS

jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

## GROUP SALES EXECUTIVE

Pat Bunce  
020 8652 8339

## ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS

pat.bunce@rbi.co.uk

## ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

020 8652 8339

## PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

## EDITORIAL FAX

020 8652 8111

## CLASSIFIED FAX

020 8652 8938

## NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

020 7907 7777

ISSN 0959-8332

For a full listing of  
RBI magazines:  
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>



REED  
BUSINESS  
INFORMATION

## SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

Tel (0) 1444 475662  
Fax (0) 1444 445447

## SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk  
Tel (0) 1444 445666  
Fax (0) 1444 445447

*Electronics World* is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.65, back issues (if available) £3.00. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd. **Newstrade:** Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

**Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £51.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00 ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

**Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Roy Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: (212) 679 8888 Fax: (212) 679 9455

**USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by** Polestar (Colchester) Ltd. **Filmsetting by** JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chandlers Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE.

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

# Professional PCB Layout for Windows at Computer Store Prices!!

From  
£97

## Easy-PC For Windows

Version 3.0 of this outstanding product is the latest evolution of one of the most popular affordable CAD systems available. With powerful new features and a true Windows graphical user interface, it is also one of the easiest to learn and use.

With full manufacturing outputs using Gerber, Windows printers, N.C. Drill and pen plotters it is one of the most complete systems for the casual to the professional user.

Run multisheet Schematics, PCB layouts and library manager all at the same time in the same interface. Switching between each is simply case of selecting the window with the mouse without running a new program.

Now with our new autorouter option.

Runs under Windows 95/98/NT™ & Win2000



## Number One Systems

Call 01684 773662 or Fax 01684 773664

Email [info@numberone.com](mailto:info@numberone.com)

[www.numberone.com](http://www.numberone.com)

For a free demo disk, visit our web site

Number One Systems, Oak Lane, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR. UK

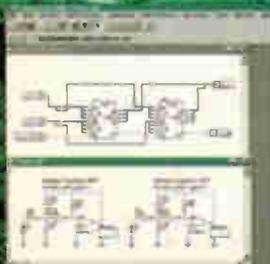
CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

# NEW B<sup>2</sup> SPICE 2000

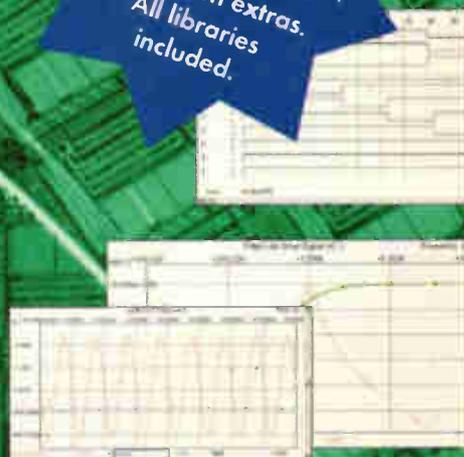
**Packed with new features:**

- Uses the latest **xspice** engine for guaranteed accurate mixed mode simulation
- Parameterised ac sweep
- Monte carlo analyses
- Parameterised transient sweep
- New **xspice** simulations
- New noise and distortion analyses
- Improved features for processing plot families as units
- New menu items to show local maxima, minima, and zero crossings **and much more!**

Not just a pretty interface...



**FREE**  
30 DAY  
EVALUATION



**ONLY**  
**£199 ex VAT\*** -  
**UPGRADES £99\*\***  
No hidden extras.  
All libraries  
included.

... Accurate results that can be relied on

**RD Research**

RD Research, Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich NR10 4HA

Tel: 01603 872331 Email: [rd.research@paston.co.uk](mailto:rd.research@paston.co.uk) [www.looking.co.uk/spice](http://www.looking.co.uk/spice)

\* Please add £5.00 postage and packing. \*\* applies to users of B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic.

All trademarks acknowledged

VISA

MasterCard

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

## UK teams feature in US technology display showcase

Display technology specialists from the UK made a significant contribution at the world's largest display technologies show, the Society for Information Display (SID) conference in California recently.

DERA in Malvern presented a paper on its zenithal bistable device – or ZBD, pronounced zebedee. This is an LCD that keeps its image after power is removed.

Even with no power applied, the image is robust, making it suitable for smart cards and shelf-edges in supermarkets. "If you press it, the image remains. ZBD is the only example of a bistable LCD which does this. All the rest can have the 'bistable' image erased by pressing the display," said DERA's Dr Emma Wood.

Modelled on a mobile phone display, DERA's demonstrator is 2 by 2cm with 90 by 83 pixels.

Latching voltages can be as low as 10V and contrast ratio is 40:1 per pixel or 15:1 including inter-pixel gaps. Displays for e-books and electronic

paper using ZBD are proposed.

Another reflective technology is being shown by IBM. "It is as close as we can get to print on paper," said independent consultant Tony Lowe who worked on the display at IBM, "It reflects 60 per cent of light and has a 12:1 contrast ratio."

By suspending a 1µm polyester sheet through the middle of its display, IBM has shared a single-pixel electric field between two stacked cells.

Each cell contains a guest-host system. These are orientated at 90° from each other. In this way the cells are either transparent, or cross polarised – and therefore opaque.

The company showed a 320dpi 100mm diagonal TFT demonstrator.

Phosphor experts from the University of Greenwich presented their work on ultra-fine phosphor particles for the next generation of field emission displays.

Pixels are shrinking as display resolutions climb and pixels as narrow as 0.3µm can be found. At 2-5µm, common phosphor particles are



*Boinnng... DERA in Malvern is presenting a paper on its zenithal bistable device – ZBD – pronounced zebedee – an LCD which keeps its image after power is removed.*

too large to work well.

"We can make regularly shaped particles as small as 0.1µm," said Professor Jack Silver from the Greenwich team.

These experimental particles still work well as phosphors, having 60 per cent of the light output of more typical phosphor particles.

The University of Cambridge has been working on displays that give true 3-D images without the use of special eye-wear for many years now – so called autostereoscopic displays. Using a spinning polygon inside a mirrored cavity it can now produce a 3D image with a viewing angle of 90°.

## Robot with the brain of a fish

A real android, living brain and mechanical body, is taking shape in a joint US-Italian project.

Not quite Robocop, its body is a commercial Swiss-made Khepera robot and its brain is a handful of cells taken from the brain stem of a sea lamprey – an eel-like fish.

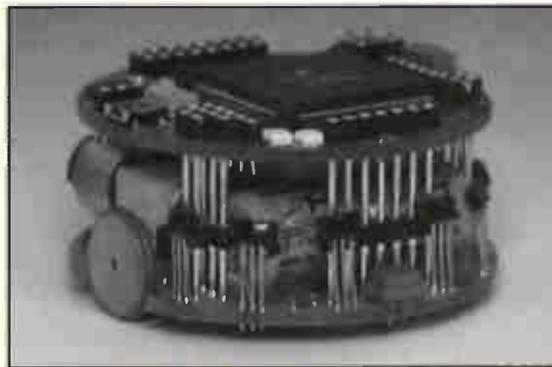
According to project scientist Simon Alford of the University of Illinois in Chicago, using even a few cells for control gives the robot a higher level of sophistication than you might expect. "A neuron is no logic gate," he said. "There is a lot more to a neuron than that. They have an

enormous capacity for integrating information – even on their own."

According to Alford, the robot changes behaviour as the cells, normally responsible for swimming, learn. "They have to adapt [in life], they have a self-teaching mechanism," he said.

The robot has light sensors on board. Signals from these are fed to the remotely-mounted cells through an Italian-programmed signal-conditioning computer. The cells produce signals that then control the robot motors through the computer.

The work is to be presented at Artificial Life 7 in Oregon in August.



*Murphy Jnr... having cells from a fish brain, this robot's behaviour changes as the cells learn.*

## Turbo-coding for set-top box chips

STMicroelectronics is to use Turbo-coding, the error correction scheme for third generation mobile phones, in its set-top box chips. This allows 50% more channels in the same bandwidth, the firm claims.

"ST has entered into an agreement with France Telecom to exploit the technology," said Philippe Geyres, vice president of ST's consumer and microcontroller group. "We can increase the number of channels in a

given satellite by 50%."

Alternatively, set-top boxes could receive Web pages over satellite, or the antenna could be reduced in size by 30%, Geyres said.

France Telecom received patents relating to Turbo-coding in 1991. It developed its first chip in 1995 and worked with ST to produce more advanced devices in 1998.

ST now plans to deploy Turbo-coding in high end set-top boxes starting early next year. It has already demonstrated the technology to broadcasters and set-top box makers.

Using Turbo-codes increases the spectral

efficiency of the channel by around 2dB, said ST, which results in 50% more data being sent.

Turbo-codes approach the theoretical limit for error-correction limits set by Shannon and Hartley in 1948. With this form of coding, bit error rates reach 10<sup>-12</sup> when transmitting 3bits per symbol.

UMTS – the third generation mobile standard – is based on the same Turbo-codes. ST believes that any chip manufacturer supplying silicon for mobile phones will have to take a licence from France Telecom.

## Researchers create on-chip micro-canal

Researchers at the US's Sandia National Laboratories have created a technique that creates raised, microscopic canals on chips, through which liquids or gases can flow from one chip feature to another.

Such canals are useful for emerging 'microfluidic' devices that make use of the chemical properties of liquids or gases and the electrical properties of



semiconductors on a single chip or among nearby chips.

Better detectors for airborne toxins, rapid DNA analysers for crime-scene investigators, and new pharmaceutical testers for drug development are among the possible future uses for inexpensive microfluidic devices.

The researchers have created raised, hemispherical canals on silicon, glass, and quartz surfaces that are 8 to 100µm in diameter. They've also made canals with tight turns, creating hairpin curvatures with radii as small as 8µm.

The traditional method for creating canals on chips, according to Sandia, is called 'trench and seal' and involves bonding two pre-trenched wafers at up to 1000°C – potentially damaging for other chip features.

To make the Sandia canals, the researchers pattern a thin layer of photoresist on the wafer's surface using a conventional photo mask and light, then develop away areas of the photoresist exposed to the light, leaving a network of photoresist

ridges on the wafer's surface that eventually becomes the canals' interiors.

Next they heat the wafer to a relatively low 100°C for about 20 seconds, which causes the square-edged ridges to slump into a hemispherical shape. A 2µm-thick film of silicon oxynitride is deposited over the rounded photoresist, and the entire wafer is soaked in an acetone bath until the remaining photoresist is dissolved, leaving hollow tunnels on the wafer's surface.

The technique is 10 to 100 times faster than trench-and-seal techniques, says co-developer Carol Ashby, and the resulting tunnels are virtually indestructible.

Future micro-fluidic channels might be embedded with electronic controls, micromachines, or novel materials to create an electrokinetic pump or tiny valves or filters. They could deliver cooling fluids to hot spots on today's tightly packed microchips. Or they might help create on-chip insulators that reduce electrical cross-talk.

## Academics told to be more commercial

The academic science base needs to be more aware of the commercial application and money-making opportunities of the research taking place in universities, according to the government.

The government's statement came in response to a report by the House of Commons Science and Technology Committee on engineering and science-based innovation. "The government agrees with the committee's conclusion that there is plenty of good research being produced in the UK, but our weakness lies in applying and exploiting that research," said the government.

While the committee blamed industry for not taking up innovative ideas that come from universities, the government said it "does not agree that the responsibility for

exploiting the results of research lies solely outside the science base".

Elsewhere in its response to the committee's report, the government admitted that UK spending on R&D was not good enough. According to the committee, R&D as a percentage of gross domestic product has seen a greater drop since 1993 than any other G7 country. The government claims to already be tackling the decline in R&D with an increase in science and engineering spending.

There was also a rejection by the government of the committee's suggestion to expand the R&D tax credit scheme to include large companies. "To provide all firms with a volume tax credit based on a firm's total R&D expenditure would be very expensive, involve considerable dead weight and would not offer good value for money," the government added.



*The future's video... This is the Orange Videophone, or at least the phone that Cambridge Consultants have designed for Orange. "This may not be the final form that Orange uses," said a CCL spokesman. It is said by CCL to combine the function of videophone, PDA and Web browser. Orange will not say when it is planning to introduce it commercially, except to say, "Some time in the summer, when we add high speed data capability to our network."*

## UK's Internet shame

The UK could be the last country in Europe to have high-speed access to the Internet via technology, according to one US telecoms operator.

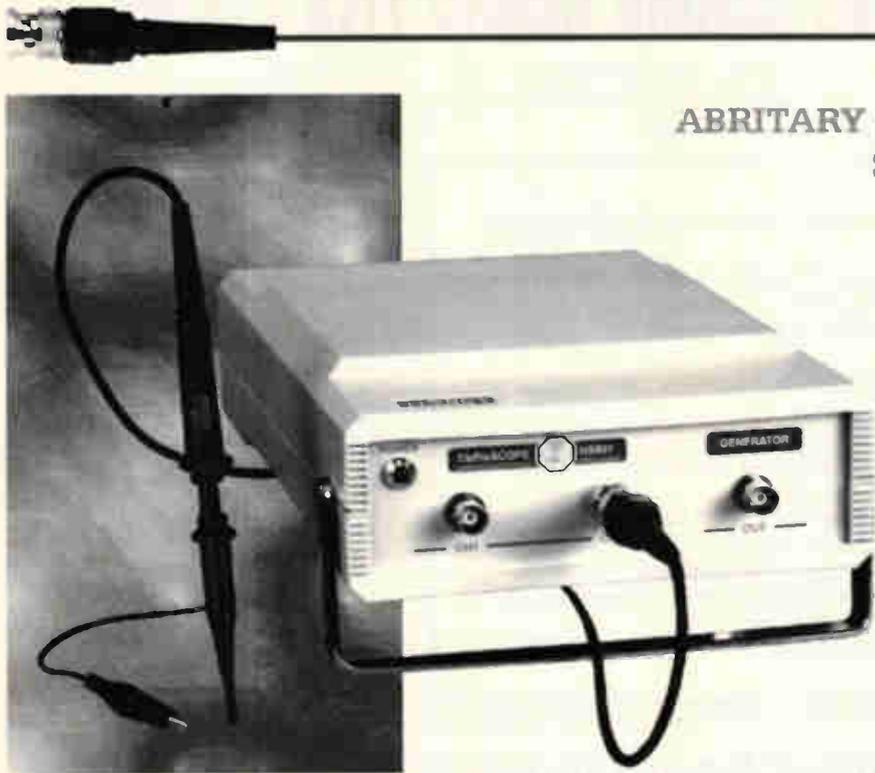
"It is paradoxical and depressing that Britain, after being the first European country to de-regulate on voice, will be one of the last to de-regulate on broadband," Rupert Baines, European product manager

for First Telecom.

Those countries that are already allowing free competition on broadband access are Germany, Finland, Austria, Denmark and the Netherlands. The EU has recommended that all European countries should allow open competition on the local loop by the end of the year. But Britain is not allowing it until July 2001.

The US allowed open competition in 1996, and Germany has had it for six months.

# TiePieScope HS801 PORTABLE MOST



ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR-  
STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE-  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER-  
MULTIMETER-  
TRANSIENT RECORDER-

# Reliability

- The HS801: the first 100 Mega samples per second measuring instrument that consists of a MOST (Multimeter, Oscilloscope, Spectrum analyzer and Transient recorder) and an AWG (arbitrary waveform generator). This new MOST portable and compact measuring instrument can solve almost every measurement problem. With the integrated AWG you can generate every signal you want.
- The versatile software has a user-defined toolbar with which over 50 instrument settings quick and easy can be accessed. An intelligent auto setup allows the inexperienced user to perform measurements immediately. Through the use of a setting file, the user has the possibility to save an instrument setup and recall it at a later moment. The setup time of the instrument is hereby reduced to a minimum.
- When a quick indication of the input signal is required, a simple click on the auto setup button will immediately give a good overview of the signal. The auto setup function ensures a proper setup of the time base, the trigger levels and the input sensitivities.
- The sophisticated cursor read outs have 21 possible read outs. Besides the usual read outs, like voltage and time, also quantities like rise time and frequency are displayed.
- Measured signals and instrument settings can be saved on disk. This enables the creation of a library of measured signals. Text balloons can be added to a signal, for special comments. The (colour) print outs can be supplied with three common text lines (e.g. company info) on three lines with measurement specific information.
- The HS801 has an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 volt full scale to 80 volt full scale. The record length is 32K/64K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz. The HS801 is connected to the parallel printer port of a computer.
- The minimum system requirement is a PC with a 486 processor and 8 Mbyte RAM available. The software runs in Windows 3.xx / 95 / 98 or Windows NT and DOS 3.3 or higher.
- TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK  
Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL),  
Koperslagersstraat 37, 8601 WL SNEEK  
The Netherlands  
Tel: +31 515 415 416; Fax +31 515 418 819

Web: <http://www.tiepie.nl>



**SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers LAST FEW ONLY  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF - 1KHz - 110Mc/s - £500.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF - 100KHz - 1250M - £600.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8556A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £400.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A 10 Mc/s-18GHz - £1000.  
 HP8443A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200  
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £250.  
 HP8444A Tracking Generator + 5-1300Mc/s - £450.  
 HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen + 5-1500Mc/s - £650.  
 HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300.  
 HP4953A Protocol Anz - £400.  
 HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.  
 HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz Pl - £250 + MF 180C - Heads  
 11664 Extra - £150 each.  
 HP3709B Constellation Anz £1,000.  
 HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £350.  
 FARNELL TV570MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.  
 MARCONI 6500 Network Scope Anz - £500. Heads available to  
 40GHz many types in stock.  
**Mixers are available for ANZs to 60GHz.**  
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + 100V Amp.  
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.  
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.  
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book  
 as new £2k.  
 Rascal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s Pl  
 Cards and other types.  
 Rascal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.  
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.  
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20MHz to  
 18GHz also 18-40GHz.  
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8417A - 8600A 100KHz  
 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
 HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz  
 - plus most other units and accessories and 175 test-up - 8411A-  
 8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746-8650. From £1k.  
 Rascal/Dana 9301A 3302 RF nullimeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in  
 stock £250-£400.  
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz  
 - £1500-£2500 - 9089A £950.  
**Meters - RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.**  
 Marconi Microwave 6600A 1 sweep osc., mainframe, with  
 66 2A - 26.5 GHz or 6651 Pl - 26.5-40GHz-£750 or Pl only  
 £600. MF only £250.  
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.  
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source-1 to 2GHz - LED - £400.  
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100KHz + high pass +  
 low pass - £150, other makes in stock.  
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £260.  
 HP 8750A source normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N, A  
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250 - TF2305 - £1,000.  
 Rascal/Dana counters 9904-9905 9906-9915-9916-9917-9921  
 50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all fitted with FX standards.  
 HP180TR, HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £500.  
 HP432A-435A or B-435A power meters + powerheads to 60GHz  
 - £150 - £1750 - spare heads available.  
 HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.  
 HP86222A+B Sweep Pl - 0.1-2.4GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.  
 HP86290A+B Sweep Pl - 18GHz - £1000 - £1250.  
 HP8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE E350.  
 HP8165A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - £1k  
 HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.  
 HP5370A Universal time interval counter - £1k  
 HP5355A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.  
 HP5352A Transmission test set - £350.  
 TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £300.  
 TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £400.  
 HP8699B Sweep Pl YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF-  
 £250. Both £500.  
**Dummy Loads & Power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz -**  
 microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators -  
 switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors  
 etc. qty. in stock.  
**B&K items in stock - ask for list.**  
**Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP -**  
 Weir - Thurlby - Rascal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock,  
 all types to 400 amp - 100kV.  
 HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.  
 HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.  
 HP8505A Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1090.  
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A test sets - £1200 - £1500.  
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A + 8501A normalizer - £1700-£2000.  
 Phillips 3217 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - £150-£250.  
 Wavetek-Schlumberger 4031 Radio communication test set

HP8158B ATT OPT 002+011 1300-1550 £300.  
 HP8159A RX DC-400Mc/s 550-950 £250.  
 STC OFF10 Reflectorometer - £250.  
 SFC OFSK 15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier - £250.

**COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT**  
 Anritsu ME453L RX Microwave ANZ - £350.  
 Anritsu ME453L TX Microwave ANZ - £350.  
 Anritsu MH370A Jitter Mod Oscillator - £350.  
 Anritsu MG642A Pulse Patt Gen. £350.  
 System MS02A Timer & Digital Printer - £500.  
 Complete MS65A Error Detector.  
 Anritsu ML612A Sel Level Meter - £400.  
 Anritsu ML244A Sel Level Meter - £300.  
 W&G PCM3 Auto Measuring Set - £300.  
 W&G SPM14 Sel Level Meter - £300.  
 W&G SPM15 Sel Level Meter - £350.  
 W&G PS19 Level Gen - £500.  
 W&G DA20+DA1 Data Anz £400.  
 W&G PMG3 Transmission Measuring Set - £300.  
 W&G PSS16 Generator - £300.  
 W&G PS14 Level Generator - £170.  
 W&G EPM-1 Plus Hand Held Power Meter - £450.  
 W&G DLM3 Phase Jitter & Delay - £350.  
 W&G DLM4 Data Link Test Set - £400.  
 W&G PS10 & PM10 Le. 1 Gen. - £250.

**MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS**  
 HP 8352A Data Acquisition Control Unit + 44721A 16ch input  
 £1,000.  
 HP 4261 LCR meter - £650.  
 HP 4274 EX LCR meter - £1,100.  
 HP 4951A Protocol Anz - £500.  
 HP 3488 Switch Control Unit + Pl Boards - £500.  
 HP 75090 VXI Bus Controllers + 8 3208-DVM quantity.  
 HP 83229A GSM/PCS 1805-1920MHz S/W converter for use  
 in - £2,000.  
 HP 1630-1631-1650 Logic ANZ's in stock.  
 HP 8754A Network Anz 2-4-1300Mc/s + 8502A + cables - £1,900.  
 HP 8754A Network Anz H26 + 2600Mc/s + 8502A + Cables +  
 C2,000.  
 HP 8360A Sweeper MF + 83540A Pl 2-8-4GHz - 8345A Pl 5.9  
 12-18GHz - £1,500.  
 HP MICROWAVE TWT AMPLIFIER 439A 1-2GHz 30dB - £400.  
 HP PRE AMPLIFIER 8447A 0.1-4.0GHz - £200. Dual - £300.  
 HP PRE AMPLIFIER 8447D 0.01-1.3GHz - £200.  
 HP POWER AMPLIFIER 8447E 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.  
 HP PRE + POWER AMPLIFIER 8447F 0.01-1.3GHz - £500.  
 HP 3574 Cable Phase Meter 1Hz-13Mc/s OPT.001 Dual - £400.  
 MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter 50KHz-2.3 GHz - £1,000.  
 MARCONI 8310 True RMS Meter - £400.  
 MARCONI 8310 AF Power Meter (opt Sinep filter) - £250-£350.  
 MARCONI 6850-6960B Power Meters - heads - £400-£900.  
 MARCONI SIGNAL SOURCE 605E-605F-605G-605H-605I - FX  
 Range 4-18GHz - £250-£400.  
**RACAL 1792 COMMUNICATION RX - £500 early - £1,000 - has**  
 model with base for ring and type test.  
**RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION RX - £400-£500**  
**PLESSER 172790 A-G-H COMMUNICATION RX - £500-£900**  
**TEK MODULE MAINFRAMES - TM501 502-503-504-505**  
**TM506-507-508**  
**TEK PI 5010-M1 - Prog Multi Interface - £250. FG Prog 20MC/S**  
**Function Gen - £400 - S1 Prog Scanner - £250 - DM Prog**  
**DMM - £400.**  
**TEK 7000 OSCILLOSCOPE MAINFRAMES - 7603-7623-7633-**  
**7834-7854-7864-7804A-7104 - £150-£1,000.**  
**TEK 7000 Pts 7A11 7A12 7A13-7A18-7A19-7A22 7A24 7A26-**  
**7A27 7A42 7B10-7B15-7B53A-7B80-7B85-7B24-7D15-1D20.**  
**TEK 7000 - IS1 7S12-7S14-7M11 S1-52 S2A S2S S2-551-**  
**S53 S54**  
**HP POWER SUPPLIES - 6621A-6623A-6624A-6632A-6652A.**  
 Qty's available. Also 6000 types EPOA

**RADIO COMMUNICATION TEST SETS**  
**BULK PURCHASE ONLY FROM JOHNS RADIO**  
 HP 8302A RF Communication Test Sets - Opts available 001-3-  
 4-6-7-11-12-14-H13-K13. £1,500-£1,750  
 HP 8920A with opt 002 Spectrum Anz plus tracking generator  
 plus opts. 001-3-4-5-11-12-014 available in part includes syn sig  
 generator - digital oscilloscope distortion meter - mod meter  
 RF power meter etc. £2,500

TEK491 10MC/S-12.4GHz + 12.4-40GHz - £500.  
 TEK492 50KHz-21GHz OPT 2 - £2,500.  
 TEK492P 50KHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - £3,500.  
 TEK492AP 50KHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - £4,000.  
 TEK492BP 50KHz-21GHz - £3,000-£4,000.  
 TEK495 100KHz-1.8GHz - £2,000.  
 HP 8557A 0.01-1500Mc/s - £260 + MF180T or 180C - £150 -  
 182T - £500.  
 HP 8558B 0.01-1500Mc/s - £280 - MF180T or 180C - £150 -  
 182T - £500.  
 HP 8559A 0.01-21GHz - £1,000 - MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T  
 - £500.  
 HP 8901A AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £800.  
 HP 8901B AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £1,750.  
 HP 8903A Audio Analyzer - £1,000.  
 HP 8903B Audio Analyzer - £1,500.  
**MARCONI 2370 SPECTRUM ANALYZERS - HIGH QUALITY -**  
**DIGITAL STORAGE - 30Hz-110Mc/s Large qty to clear as**  
**received from Gov - all sold as is from complete or add**  
**£100 for basic testing and adjustment - callers preferred - pick**  
**your own from over sixty - discount on qty's of five.**  
**A EARLY MODEL GREY - horizontal alloy cooling fins - £200.**  
**B LATE MODEL GREY - vertical alloy cooling fins - £300.**  
**C LATE MODEL BROWN - as above (few only) - £500.**

**OSCILLOSCOPES**  
 TEK 463-465B 100Mc/s + 2 probes - £250-£300.  
 TEK 466 100Mc/s storage + 2 probes - £200.  
 TEK 476-475A 200Mc/s-250Mc/s + 2 probes - £300-£350.  
 TEK 2213-2213A-2215-2215A-2224-2225-2236-2245-60-  
 100Mc/s - £250-£400.  
 TEK 2445 4ch 150Mc/s + 2 probes - £450.  
 TEK 2445A 4ch 150Mc/s + 2 probes - £600.  
 TEK 2445B 4ch 150Mc/s + 2 probes - £750.  
 TEK 438 D.S.O. 100Mc/s + 2 probes - £500.  
 TEK 439 500Mc/s + 2 probes - £650.  
 TEK 2445 4ch-300Mc/s - £1,150.  
 TEK 2485A 4ch-350Mc/s - £1,550.  
 TEK 2465ACT 4ch-500Mc/s - £1,760.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2230 - 500Mc/s + 2 probes - £1,000.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2430 - 100Mc/s + 2 probes - £1,250.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2450A - 150Mc/s + 2 probes - £1,750.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2440 - 300Mc/s + 2 probes - £2,000.  
 TEK TAS 476-485 100Mc/s-200Mc/s 4 ch + 2 probes - £900-£1.1K.  
 HP 1740A - 100Mc/s + 2 probes - £250.  
 HP 1741A - 100Mc/s storage + 2 probes - £200.  
 HP 1720A - 1722A - 1725A - 275Mc/s + 2 probes - £300-£400.  
 HP 1744A - 100Mc/s storage - large screen - £250.  
 HP 1745A - 1746A - 100Mc/s - large screen - £350.  
 HP54100A - 1GHz digitizing - £500.  
 HP5420A - 50Mc/s digitizing - £500.  
 HP54501A - 100Mc/s digitizing - £300.  
 HP54100D - 1GHz digitizing - £1,000.

**MICROWAVE COUNTERS - ALL LED READOUT**  
 EIP 351D Auto 20Hz-18GHz - £1,000.  
 EIP 371 Micro Counter - 20Hz-18GHz - £850.  
 EIP 451 Micro Pulse Counter - 300Mc/s-18GHz - £700.  
 EIP 455 Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-18GHz - £1K.  
 EIP 548A Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-26.5GHz - £1.5k.  
 EIP 675 Microwave Source Locking - 10Hz-18GHz - £1.2k.  
 EIP 588 Microwave Pulse Counter - 300Mc/s-26.5GHz - £1.4k.  
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-24GHz - SMA Socket - £800.  
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-18GHz - N Socket - £700.  
 SD 6054D Micro Counter 800Mc/s-18GHz - £600.  
 SD 6246A Micro Counter 20Hz-26GHz - £1.2k.  
 SD 6244A Micro Counter 20Hz-4.5GHz - £400.  
 HP 5392B Micro Counter OPT 010-005-46GHz - new in box - £5k.  
 HP5340A Micro Counter 10Hz-18GHz - Nixey - £500.  
 HP5342A Micro Counter 10Hz-18-24GHz - £800-£1K - OPTS  
 001-002-003-005-011 available.  
 HP5342A + 5344S Source Synchronizer - £1.5k.  
 HP5345A 500Mc/s 11 Digit LED Readout - £400.  
 HP5345A + 5354A Plugin - 4GHz - £700.  
 HP5345A + 5355A Plugin with 5356A 18GHz Head - £1k.  
 HP5385A 1GHz 5386A-5386A 3GHz Counter - £1K-£2K.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 1991-160Mc/s - £200.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 1992-1.3GHz - £600.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 9921-3GHz - £350.

**SIGNAL GENERATORS**  
 HP8640A - AM-FM 0.5-512-1024Mc/s - £200-£400.  
 HP8640B - Phase locked - AM-FM 0.5-512-1024Mc/s - £500-  
 £1.2k. Opts 1-2-3 available.  
 HP8644A - B AM-FM 100Mc/s-520Mc/s - £300.  
 HP8655A SYN AM-FM 0.1-990Mc/s - £900.  
 HP8656B SYN AM-FM 0.1-990Mc/s - £1.5k.  
 HP8657A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040Mc/s - £2k.  
 HP8657B SYN AM-FM 0.1-2060Mc/s - £3k.  
 HP8660C SYN AM-FM-FM-0.01-1300Mc/s-2600Mc/s - £2k.  
 HP8660D SYN AM-FM-FM-0.01-1300Mc/s-2600Mc/s - £3k.  
 HP8673D SYN AM-FM-FM-0.01-26.5 GHz - £12k.  
 HP3312A Function Generator AM-FM 130C-20Mc/s - £300.  
 HP3314A Function Generator AM-FM-VCO-20Mc/s - £600.  
 HP3325A SYN Function Generator 21Mc/s - £800.  
 HP3325B SYN Function Generator 21Mc/s - £2k.  
 HP8673-B SYN AM-FM-FM 2-26.5 GHz - £6.5k.  
 HP3326A SYN 2CH Function Generator 13Mc/s-IEEE - £1.4k.  
 HP3336A-B-C SYN Funct/Gen Gen 21Mc/s - £400-£300-£500.  
 Rascal/Dana 9081 SYN S/G AM-FM-FM-1.5-520Mc/s - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9082 SYN S/G AM-FM-FM-1.5-520Mc/s - £400.  
 Rascal/Dana 9084 SYN S/G AM-FM-FM-0.01-1040Mc/s - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9087 SYN S/G AM-FM-FM-0.01-1300Mc/s - £1k.  
 Marconi TF2008 AM-FM-Sweep 10Kc/s-510Mc/s - £200 Fully  
 Tested to Spec, as new + probe kit in wooden box.  
 Marconi TF2015 AM-FM-10-520Mc/s - £100.  
 Marconi TF2016A AM-FM 10Kc/s-120Mc/s - £100.  
 Marconi TF2171/3 Digital Synchronizer for 2015/2016A - £50.  
 Marconi TF2018A AM-FM SYN 80Kc/s-520Mc/s - £500.  
 Marconi TF2019A AM-FM SYN 80Kc/s-1040Mc/s - £650-£1k.  
 Marconi TF2022E AM-FM SYN 10Kc/s-1.01GHz - £1K-£1.2k.  
 R & S SMPD AM-FM-PH 5KHz-2720Mc/s - £3k.  
 Anritsu MG3601A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040Mc/s - £1.2k.

**SPECIAL OFFERS**

MOTOMOLA R2600A plus RLN4260A RF Inst Set - £1,100.  
 MARCONI 2955 RF Test Sets-1000Mc/s - £1,000 each.  
 MARCONI 2958 RF Test Sets-1000Mc/s - £1,000 each.  
 MARCONI 2960 RF Test Sets-1000Mc/s - £1,250 each.  
 MARCONI 2955A RF Test Sets-1000Mc/s - £1,500 each.  
 MARCONI 2960A RF Test Sets-1000Mc/s - £1,500 each.  
 ANRITSU MS555A2 Radio Comm Anz-1000Mc/s - £750  
 each.  
 MARCONI 2019A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS -  
 80Kc/s-1040Mc/s - AM-FM - £400 inc. instruction book -  
 tested.  
 MARCONI 2022E SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR -  
 10Kc/s-1.01GHz AM-FM - £500 inc. instruction book -  
 tested.  
 R&S APN 62 LF Sig Gen 0.1Hz - 260KHz crw book - £250.

WE KEEP IN STOCK HP and other makes of RF Frequency  
 doublers which when fitted to the RF output socket of a  
 S/Generator doubles the output frequency EG.50 1300Mc/s to  
 50-2600Mc/s price from £250 - £450 each.

**SPECTRUM ANALYZERS**  
 HP 3580A 5Hz-50KHz - £750.  
 HP 3582A Dual 0.2Hz-25.5KHz - £1,500.  
 HP 3585A 20Hz-40Mc/s - £3,500.  
 HP 3588A 10Hz-150Mc/s - £7,500.  
 HP 3588A 100Hz-1.5GHz - £3,500.  
 HP 8568B 100Hz-1.5GHz - £4,500.  
 HP 8590B 9Kc/s-1.8GHz - £4,500.  
 HP 8569B 10Mc/s (0.01-22GHz) - £3,500.  
 HP 3581A Signal Analyzer 15Hz-50KHz - £400.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SEE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160**

**CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD**

# A new

# wireless network



Cambridge-based Radiant Networks has created clever nodes that can guarantee radio wave coverage in the 20 to 40GHz spectrum. **Melanie Reynolds** explains how it is done.

**C**ambridge based Radiant Networks has been working on the problem of radio waves in the 20 to 40GHz region of the spectrum being unable to whizz round, or go through, obstructions.

This fact causes problems in broadband fixed wireless networks because it means line of sight is required between the transmitter and receiver in order for the system to work.

*Radiant's intelligent node can connect to four other nodes in a Web-like wireless network.*

But Radiant says the technology it is developing can overcome this shortcoming. "It doesn't alter the basic laws of physics, propagation is still line of sight," explains Radiant's technical director, Tim Jackson. "The whole point here is that what it does is change the problem."

Typical broadband fixed wireless networks use a point-to-multipoint (PMP) network.

In this network a base station transmits to a number of subscriber units based at individual customer premises. Because of the frequencies

## The intelligent node: what it can do

Radiant's mesh architecture consists mainly of customer nodes, but the same basic product is used for several different purposes.

- **Customer node** – provides network services to the customer's terminating equipment.
- **TNCP (Trunk Network Connection Point)** – is used to make the connection between the mesh and the trunk network. Typical connection bandwidth is 155Mbps/s.
- **MIP (Mesh Insertion Point)** – provides the means by which bandwidth is introduced to the mesh and consists of at least two connected nodes. One of these acts as a high speed interface to the TNCP while the others link to other nodes in the mesh.
- **Seed node** – these are added to the network to provide additional coverage. This could be when the network is initially deployed and there are few customers or if a customer is isolated. As more customers are added to the mesh the seed nodes become redundant.

used, the subscriber unit must be able to see the base station in order to receive signals from it. If there is a building or tree in the way the signal is blocked.

The appearance of obstacles in the path is obviously a common occurrence and the standard way round this is to overlap the base station coverage areas. This means customers can be reached from a variety of different directions but this approach has disadvantages. Base stations are expensive and because multiple frequencies have to be used to cover a particular area it, "knackers the spectral efficiency," according to Jackson.

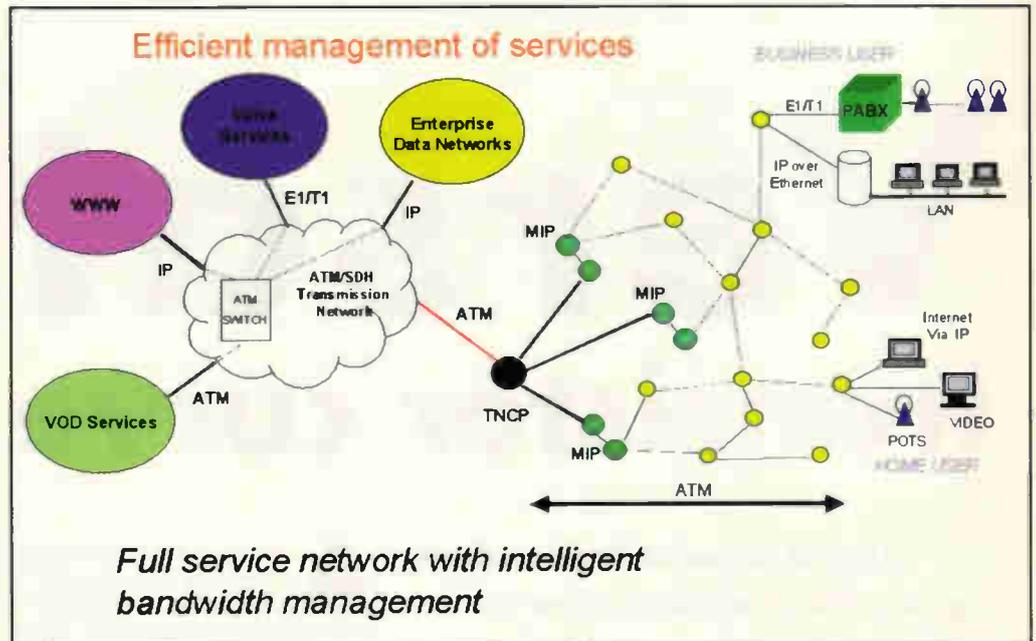
Radiant uses an Internet style mesh configuration. The mesh system does not use a network of base stations and subscriber units. Instead it uses intelligent nodes equipped with four small directional antennas. These nodes combine the functions of the subscriber unit and base station equipment into one product.

#### Four rotatable beams

The antennas generate four separate microwave beams at frequencies between 28 and 40GHz, delivering up to 25Mbit/s in full duplex connections.

Under the control of the network, the antennas are able to rotate through 360 degrees. This allows each node to connect to up to four other nodes thus creating the mesh configuration. As the technology is adopted, this will mean a large

The antennas generate four separate microwave beams at frequencies between 28 and 40GHz delivering up to 25Mbit/s full duplex connections



number of other nodes being in the line-of-sight. "Instead of one chance to see a base station I could have tens, hundreds, maybe even thousands of chances and I really only need one of them," exclaims Jackson.

Each node transmits and receives from other customer nodes so instead of a base station providing the coverage, the customers are actually providing the coverage.

Radiant claims the system capacity is 50 times higher than PMP systems and it provides near 100 per cent coverage. Because narrow radio beams are used for the links between nodes, this allows frequencies to be re-used more frequently.

Protocols that can run over the link include asynchronous transfer mode, or ATM, and Internet protocol, IP.

#### Domestic services too

Initially, the system is aimed at business but it is also designed with the residential market in mind. Services that could be offered using the system include video-on-demand, video conferencing, interactive television, high-speed internet access and telephony.

Despite combining the base station and subscriber functions in one product, and it having four antennas, Radiant is happy its mesh network is competitive. "The cost of the node is very similar to the cost of

subscriber equipment in point-to-multipoint but we don't have the base stations," emphasises Jackson. "You're getting a lot more performance and coverage but not actually paying significantly more per

#### Radiant Networks: a brief history

Radiant Networks is based in Cambridge and was originally spun out of communication specialist Plextek in October 1997.

The company now employs 27 full time staff, but is currently recruiting and expects to have over 100 by the end of this year.

Venture capital funds of \$20m were secured in April this year. The funding, from a number of venture capital firms including Advent Venture Partners and Intel Capital, will allow the firm to start trials and manufacture a product.

During the past three years the company has raised around \$10m of funding.

# Versatile transistor curve tracer

**Useful for selecting matched pairs, this transistor curve tracer tests bipolar devices, junction field-effect transistors and metal-oxide-silicon field-effect transistors – both p and n types in each case. Ian Hickman describes its development, and illustrates its operation with typical traces produced by each type of device.**

**A** transistor curve tracer provides an instant overview of the operation of a transistor, be it a bipolar type or an FET, covering a range of combinations of voltage and current. As such, it is more revealing than a spot  $h_{FE}$  measurement on a transistor tester – even though such a test may be quantitatively more precise.

A curve tracer is particularly useful for selecting matched pairs of devices, either of the same polarity, or complementary devices, for use in audio power amplifiers.

In days gone by, transistor curve tracer plug-ins were available for a well known make of oscilloscope. Also, now, as then, oscilloscopes designed specifically as transistor curve tracers are available. However, I had long intended to make myself such an instrument, using my existing TEK485A as the display.

The instrument described below is the result. It fits my limited requirements admirably, but those of you with more ambitious ideas will find the circuit readily modifiable, for

extension to testing at higher voltages and currents.

## Curve-tracing principle

A transistor curve tracer should display the collector current of the transistor under test as the ordinate – or Y co-ordinate – of a plot. Varying collector/emitter voltage  $V_{CE}$  is the X co-ordinate, or abscissa, with several different fixed values of base current as parameter.

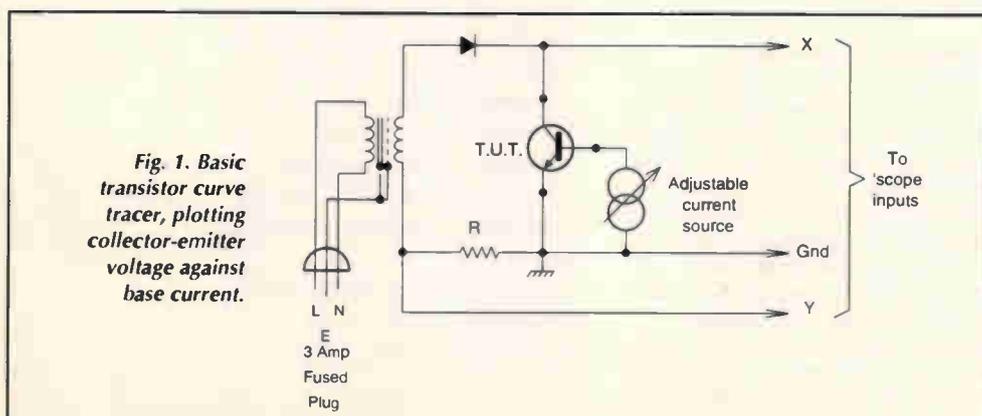
Figure 1 shows a convenient arrangement using a floating ac supply as the  $V_{CE}$  supply for an n-p-n device. Low value series resistor  $R$  is added to monitor the collector current. The fact that some of the supply voltage is dropped across  $R$  is of no significance. The arrangement displays the true characteristic provided only that the base current remains constant.

There is however a trade-off in exchange for the convenience of Fig. 1: the voltage drop across  $R$  is due to the emitter current rather than solely to the collector current. Except for very low gain transistors, the difference is small, and the arrangement of Fig. 1 is commonly employed. The curve tracer described here adopts the same scheme.

## The circuit

Figures 2 and 3 show the circuit. Supplies for the op-amps are derived by half-wave rectification from a tap on the mains transformer  $T_1$ . This was an obsolete RS rectifier transformer, rated for use at 0.7A dc output.

Although a high-gain transistor under test will draw more than 0.7A, that only happens on one step out of eight, and then only on alternate half



**Fig. 1. Basic transistor curve tracer, plotting collector-emitter voltage against base current.**

cycles. As a result, the transformer actually leads an easy life – even when testing at high-currents.

The arrangement used permits testing at values of 12, 24 and 30V nominal  $V_{ce}$ . Other mains transformers, preferably with two or more secondary sections, may obviously be employed.

In Fig. 2, the transistor being tested is shown as an n-p-n device, fitted on one of three test sockets, all in parallel. The varying collector voltage is supplied by the secondary windings of  $T_1$ , via  $S_{1A}$  and  $D_1$  in this case, since the transistor being tested is n-p-n.

Base current supplied via  $R_2$  is constant over the whole of the positive half cycle of voltage applied to the collector of the transistor under test. The 'R' of Fig. 1 is here represented by  $R_{12}$  plus  $R_{10}$ , or  $R_{12}$  alone for higher current tests. Op-amp  $IC_{1B}$  amplifies this volt drop by a factor of 20, giving an output scaling of 1V/100mA or 1V/1mA, depending on the setting of  $S_5$ .

Switch  $S_5$  is arranged so that on the high current ranges, the contact resistance of the switch shorting out  $R_{10}$  does not add to its resistance and

form part of the current sensing resistance.

Output at Y connects to the Y input of an oscilloscope, while the collector voltage at  $X_1$  connects to the X input, the scope being set to operate in X/Y mode of course.

By using the Y setting at 1V/div. or 100mV/div. in conjunction with  $S_5$ , current ranges of 100 $\mu$ A, 1mA, 10mA and 100mA per division are available. Other Y 'scope sensitivities provide yet more ranges, such as 50mA, 20mA per division etc. Setting the Y input to 2V/div. provides a 200mA/div. range, up to the limit of the available swing from  $IC_{1B}$ . This is equivalent to, say, 1.4A or more.

Originally, I had intended to supply the base current, which must be held constant at each of the various steps of the  $I_c$  parameter, from a Howland current pump<sup>1</sup>. However, initial design work suggested that it might be difficult for a Howland-type circuit to accommodate the large range of base currents that I had in mind.

So another scheme was used, borrowed from an article that appeared recently in these pages<sup>2</sup>. This used the near infinite input resistance of a FET-input op-amp to sense the base-

emitter voltage of a transistor, without affecting the base current.

The op-amp in question,  $IC_{1A}$ , provides a base reference voltage for the base-current generator section, which is shown in Fig. 3. This reference voltage equals the  $V_{be}$  of the transistor under test, or nearly so, allowing for the small attenuation provided by  $R_{52}$  and  $R_6$ .

Op-amp  $IC_{2A}$  produces a mains-derived 50Hz clock waveform. This signal clocks 12 stage ripple counter  $IC_3$ , of which only the first three stages are used. The seven-stage CD4024 would perhaps have been a more logical choice, but I had a 4040 to hand. Either will do – but not the 14-stage CD4020, as in this device, Q2 and Q3 are not available.

Resistors  $R_{44-46}$  produce a ramp of eight 25 $\mu$ A steps, resulting in a staircase of 1V steps at the output of  $IC_{1D}$ . At the output of  $IC_{1C}$ , the staircase is positive going for n-p-n transistors under test, or negative for p-n-p, as appropriately selected by  $S_3$ .

By means of  $S_2$ , base current steps in a 1, 2, 5 sequence from 1 $\mu$ A up to 1mA, can be applied to the transistor being tested. As the voltage steps applied to  $S_1$  are produced relative to

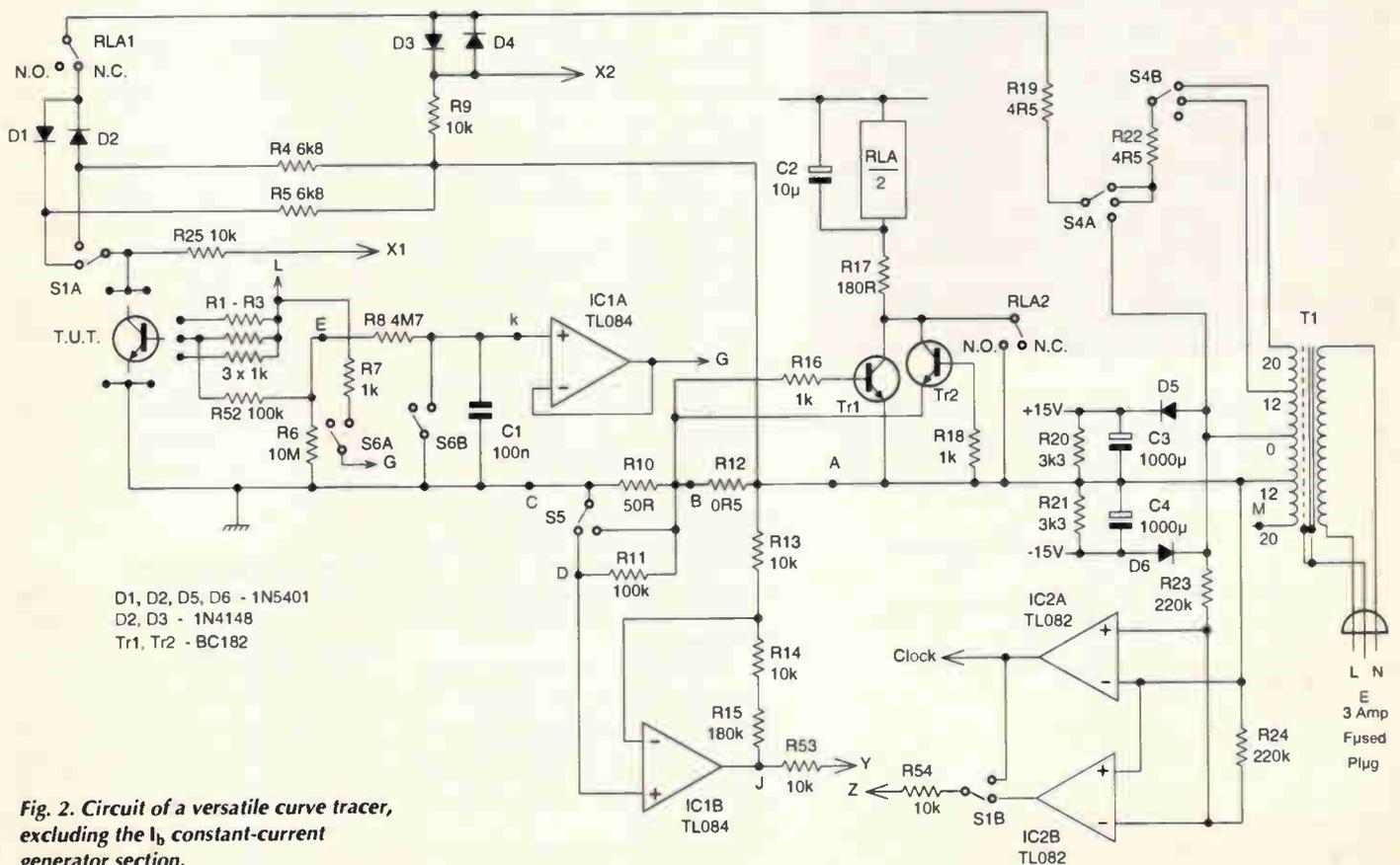


Fig. 2. Circuit of a versatile curve tracer, excluding the  $I_b$  constant-current generator section.

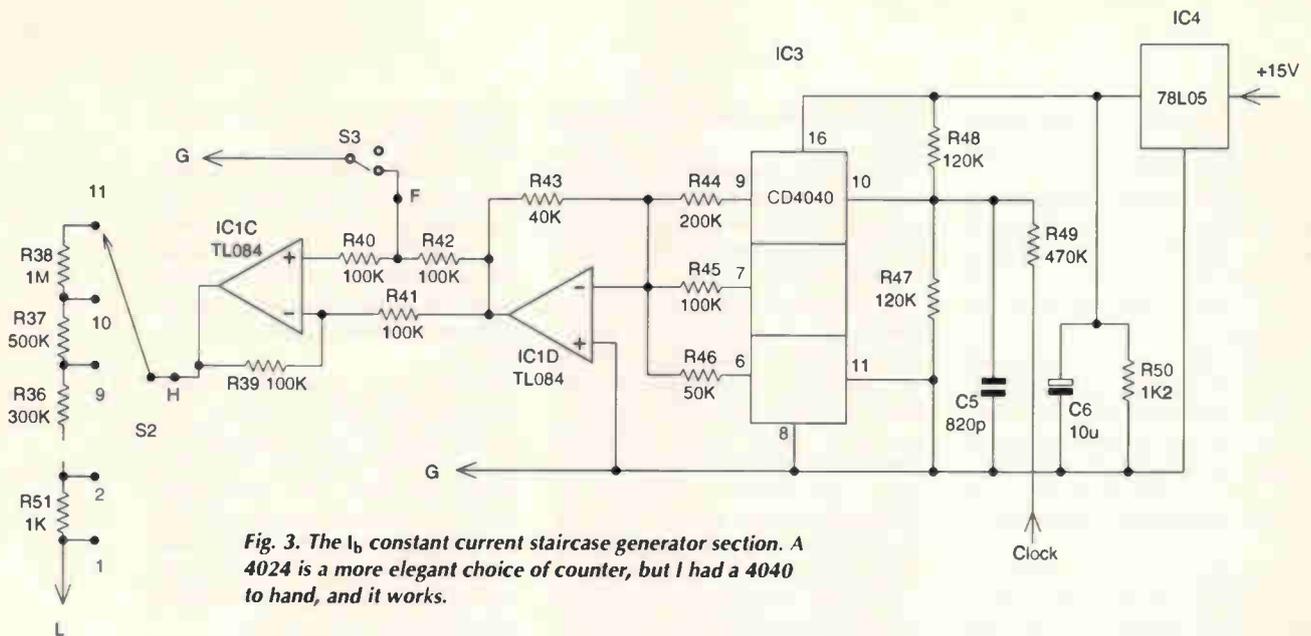


Fig. 3. The  $I_b$  constant current staircase generator section. A 4024 is a more elegant choice of counter, but I had a 4040 to hand, and it works.

point G, i.e. relative to the  $V_{bc}$  of the transistor under test, both silicon and germanium devices can be tested, without errors due to  $V_{be}$  variations.

**Managing the trace**

To display a set of eight  $I_b/V_c$  curves, the curve tracer uses half-cycles of

the secondary voltage, eight consecutive positive-going half-cycles for n-p-n devices and eight negative for p-n-p.

At the peak of each  $V_c$  trace, the spot on the screen of the oscilloscope is comparatively slow moving, compared to the rest of the trace. So that part of the trace appears brighter, as you can see in the screen shots illustrated.

However, each is at a different point on the screen. But with the oscilloscope's X input taken from  $X_1$  of Fig. 2, during each and every alternate unused half-cycle, the spot remains at the origin of the parametric set of curves. The result is a bright spot, clearly visible in Fig. 4. This carries with it the danger of a burn mark, due to local overheating of the phosphor.

To avoid this,  $IC_{2B}$  produces a 30V peak squarewave, for application to the Z modulation input of an oscilloscope. Unfortunately, it is not suitable for use with my TEK475A, as the input resistance of the Z modulation input, which operates up to 50MHz, is 15K $\Omega$ . The problem is that there can only be one 0V chassis connection between the oscilloscope and the curve tracer, which means that the signal current drawn by the Z modulation input must return via  $R_{10}+R_{12}$ . It is then indistinguishable from the current through the transistor being tested.

If your oscilloscope has a 1M $\Omega$  Z modulation input, and you are not interested in testing at very low levels of  $I_c$ , then the Z output from  $IC_{2B}$  will work fine. In my case, and doubtless others, another solution must be sought.

One solution is shown in Fig. 5.

Here, the collector of the transistor being tested receives half cycles of the voltage selected at  $S_4$  via  $S_{1A}$ . These are positive for n-p-n, or negative for p-n-p.

A similar half cycle of voltage appears at one input of  $S_{1B}$ , but the other half cycle also appears due to the diode connected to output M of the transformer.

Switch  $S_{1B}$  selects  $X_3$ , the version appropriate for n-p-n or p-n-p testing, and the result is as shown in Fig. 6. You can see from this diagram that instead of dwelling at the origin for 50% of the time, in the unused half cycles, it draws an 'underline' to the  $I_b=0$  curve.

However, if like my oscilloscope, the amplifiers of yours will accept a 100% overscan beyond the graticule without complaint, the simplest arrangement is the one I have adopted, shown as  $X_2$  in Fig. 2.

On n-p-n testing, the drop in  $D_3$  closely matches that in  $D_1$ , while  $D_4$  serves the same purpose in relation to  $D_2$  for p-n-p working. Either way, on the unused half-cycles, instead of remaining stationary, the spot is deflected way off-screen, in the opposite direction to the set of curves.

**Overload protection**

With an instrument such as this, protection is an important consideration at the design stage.

My initial idea was to detect excess emitter current via  $R_{12}$ , and use this to force a high level on the reset line, pin 11 of  $IC_3$ , removing the base drive to the transistor being tested. But this would not allow for the connection of a device with a collector-emitter short circuit, or worse still, a

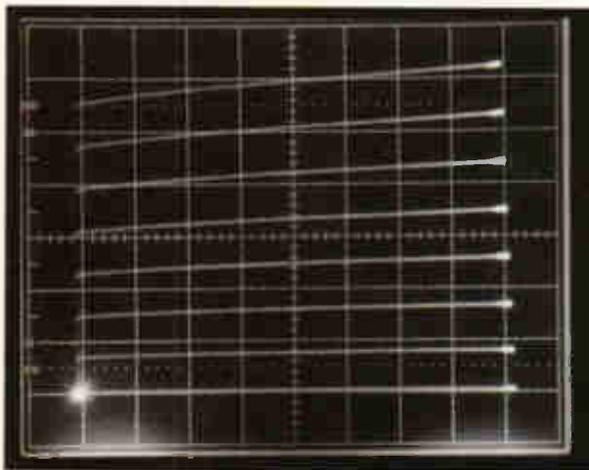


Fig. 4. Display of the  $I_b/V_{ce}$  characteristics of a BC108B, 1mA/div. vertical, 2V/div. horizontal. The excessively bright spot at the origin, where the beam rests for 50% of the time - with danger of spot-burn - is only too obvious.

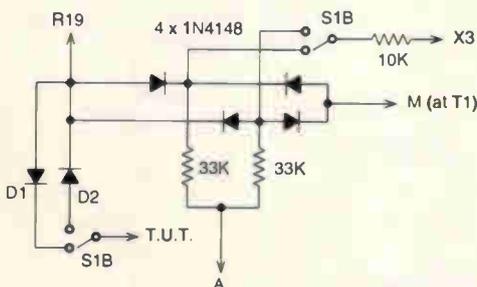


Fig. 5. An arrangement, one of several possible, for avoiding spot-burn when Z modulation cannot be used.

device which develops a collector-emitter short circuit during testing.

Instead,  $Tr_1$  – or  $Tr_2$  in the case of a p-n-p fault – detects when the current through  $R_{12}$  exceed about 1.2A and operates relay  $RL_A$ . Contact  $RL_{A1}$  thus clears the short or overload, while contact  $RL_{A2}$  provides a self-hold function.

To reset the circuit after removing the faulty device – or setting a lower base current – the mains supply to the unit must be switched off. Resistors  $R_{19}$  and  $R_{22}$  have no effect on small signal devices, but reduce the collector dissipation of the transistor under test on the highest-current steps. Their effect can be seen in some of the screen shots of devices under test, shown in the following illustrations.

this reason, the four highest current  $I_b$  ranges of  $S_2$  should only be used in conjunction with the centre socket. Plug-in adapters were made for this socket, to take TO3, 'plastic TO3' and other large devices.

In addition to a choice of  $I_b$  step sizes, with the particular mains transformer used, three different collector voltage ranges are available.

**...and other devices**

The task I set myself was to design a curve tracer that would also characterise field-effect transistors – both MOSFETs and JFETs – in addition to bipolar transistors. For this purpose, constant gate/source voltage  $V_{gs}$  steps are required, rather than constant  $I_b$  steps.

An obvious way to achieve this is

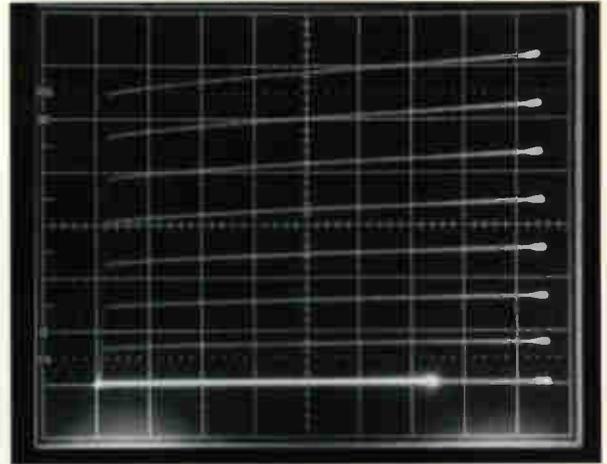


Fig. 6. The same device and characteristic as Fig. 4, but using the arrangement of Fig. 5 to avoid spot-burn.

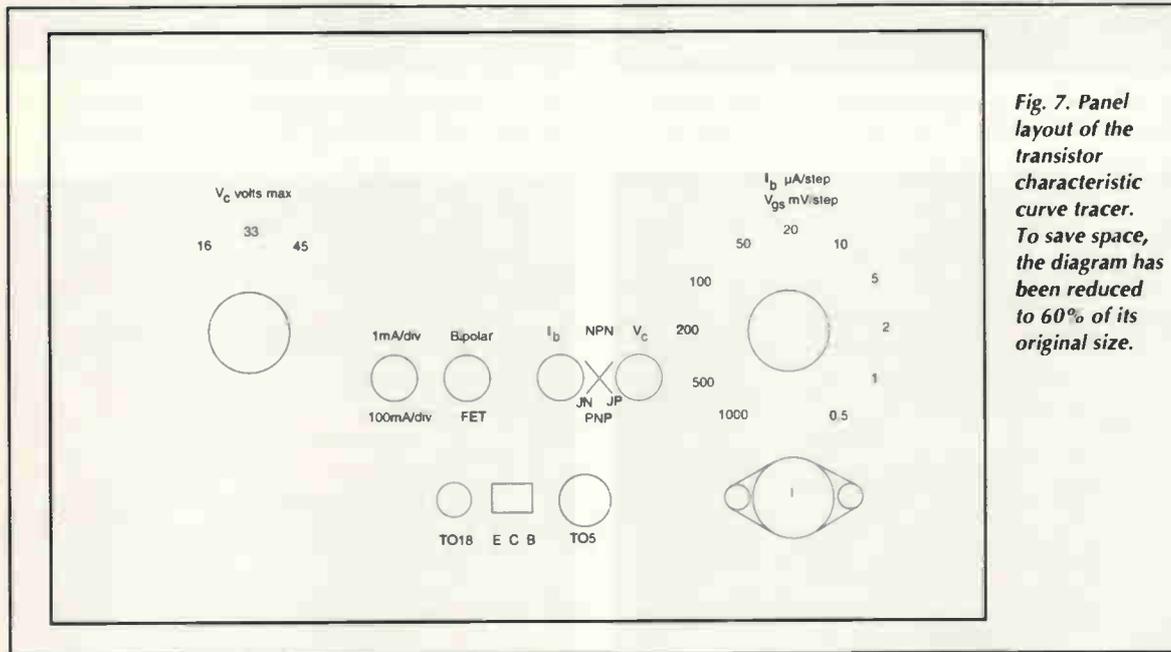


Fig. 7. Panel layout of the transistor characteristic curve tracer. To save space, the diagram has been reduced to 60% of its original size.

**Checking bipolar transistors...**

A wide choice of base currents is available, so that both small signal transistors and power transistors can be accommodated. Small-signal devices can be plugged directly into one of the three sockets provided, one for TO18 types, one for TO5 and a third between them, with three holes in a row, for TO92. The TO92 option has the usual centre-pin-collector layout, Fig. 7.

To minimise the possibility of parasitic oscillations during test, a 1kΩ 'base-stopper resistor' is mounted directly at the base pin of each socket. This resistor also doubles as the base-current defining resistor for the 1mA/step range, position 1 of  $S_2$ .

Op-amp  $IC_{1A}$  monitors the voltage at the base connection of the centre socket, and hence via  $R_2$  when one of the other two sockets are in use. For

simply to dump the  $I_b$  steps to 0V, via a 1kΩ resistor, giving steps of 1V, 0.5V etc., depending on the setting of  $S_2$ . However, this would result in  $I_b$  flowing through  $R_{10}+R_{12}$ , and so being indistinguishable from the drain current  $I_d$ .

The solution is provided by  $S_6$ , which is shown in Fig. 2 in the 'bipolar' position. In the FET position,  $S_{6B}$  shorts the non-inverting input of  $IC_{1A}$  to 0V, point C, providing a low impedance pseudo 0V ground at  $IC_{1A}$ 's output point G.

Switch  $S_{6A}$  connects a 1kΩ resistor  $R_7$  to this, giving increments of  $V_{gs}$  relative to 0V without passing any current through  $R_{10}+R_{12}$ . Op-amp  $IC_{1A}$  sources or sinks the current, swallowing it and returning it to the plus or minus 15V rail as appropriate.

A further complication is that while most MOSFETs require a  $V_{gs}$  of the

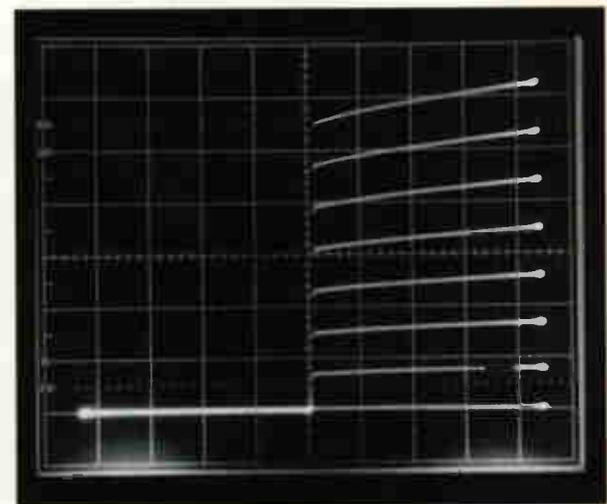


Fig. 8. The same device and characteristic as Fig. 4 again, but this time using the  $X_2$  output from fig. 2, to drive the X sweep.

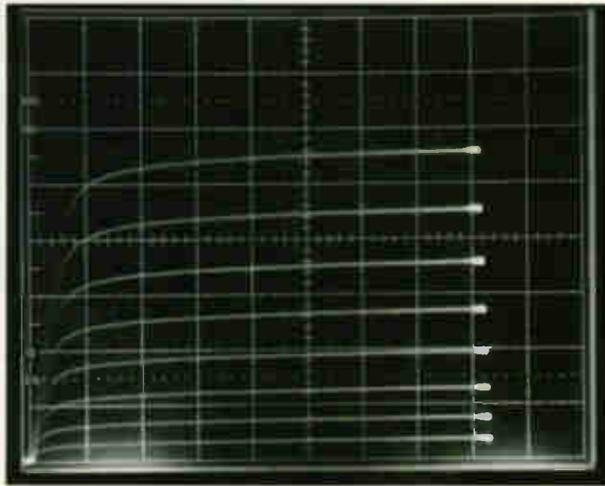
same polarity as  $V_{ds}$ . JFETs require a  $V_{gs}$  of the opposite polarity – as do n-channel MOSFETs of the depletion variety. This is the reason for making  $S_1$  and  $S_3$  separate switches.

For n-p-n bipolars and enhancement n-channel MOSFETs.  $S_1$  and  $S_3$  are used in the positions shown in Fig. 1, while for n-channel JFETs,  $S_3$  only is set to the other position, as indicated

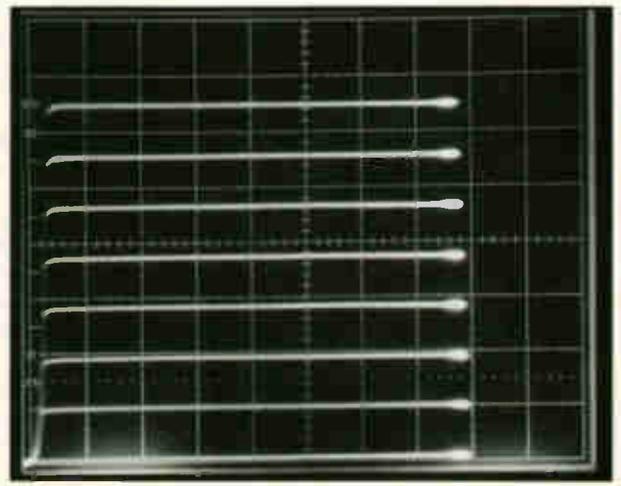
by the 'JN' line in Fig. 7.

**Some typical results**

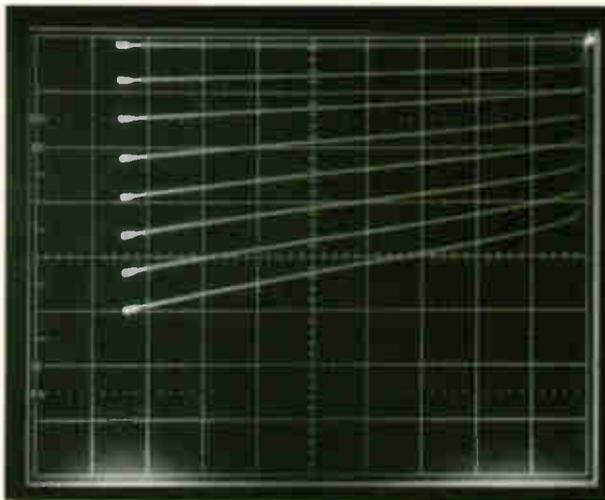
Figure 8 shows the same device and settings as in Fig. 4. but using the X2



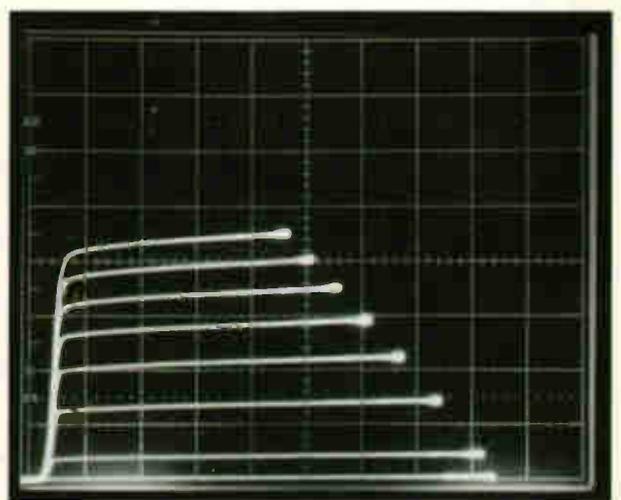
**Fig. 9.** Characteristics of an n-channel JFET: BF244A, nominal 12V  $V_{ds}$ , 1mA/div vertical, 2V/div horizontal, 0.2V/step  $V_{gs}$ .



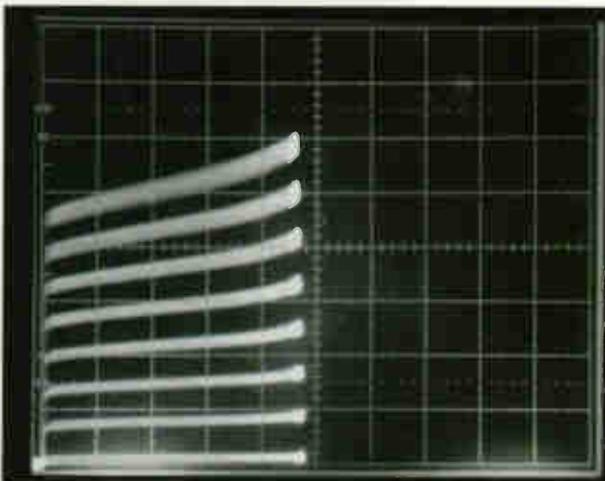
**Fig. 12.** Characteristics of a VN46AF N channel MOSFET, 1mA/div vertical, 2V/div horizontal, 1V/step  $V_{gs}$ , 12V nominal  $V_{ds}$ .



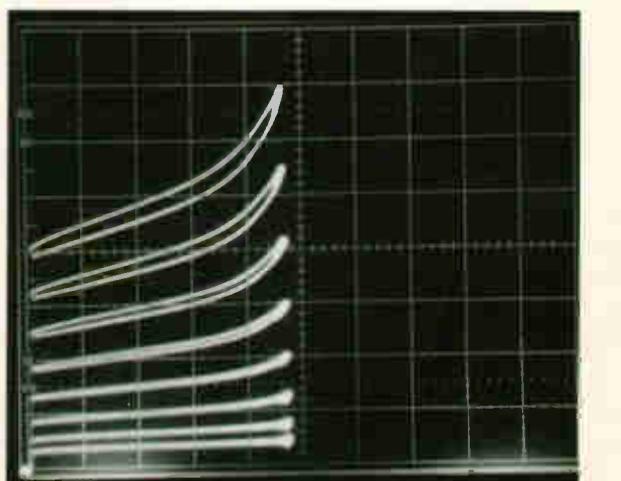
**Fig. 10.** Characteristics of a BC214L; nominal 12V  $V_{ds}$ , 1mA/div vertical, 2V/div horizontal, 2 $\mu$ A/step  $I_b$ .



**Fig. 13.** Characteristics of a TIP41A n-p-n silicon power/switching transistor, 200mA/div vertical, 2V/div horizontal, 1mA/step  $I_b$ , nominal 12V for  $V_{ce}$ .



**Fig. 11.** Characteristics of a BC184B, 10mA/div vertical, 10V/div horizontal, 20 $\mu$ A/step  $I_b$ , 32V  $V_{ce}$  nominal.



**Fig. 14.** Characteristics of a BC182, 2mA/div vertical, 10V/div horizontal, 20 $\mu$ A/step  $I_b$ , 32V nominal for  $V_{ce}$ , see text.

output of Fig. 2 to prevent burn spots. Normally, the trace would be set one major graticule division lower and five to the left. In this way, the origin of the parametric set of curves would be at the extreme bottom left of the graticule.

**Figure 9** shows the characteristics of an n-channel JFET, namely a BF244A, at a nominal 12V  $V_{ds}$ , 1mA/div vertical, 2V/div horizontal, 0.2V/step  $V_{gs}$ . Note that the top curve corresponds to  $V_{gs}=0V$ , the  $I_{dss}$  curve, and that the device is largely cut off by a  $V_{gs}$  of -1.4V.

**Figure 10** shows the characteristics of a p-n-p bipolar device, a BC214L. For a p-n-p device, of course, the origin is at the top right. The characteristics are shown at a nominal 12V  $V_{ds}$ , 1mA/div vertical, 2V/div horizontal, 2 $\mu$ A/step  $I_b$ .

Note that comparing these curves with those for the BC108B in Fig. 4, the BC214L has a distinctly lower collector slope resistance.

**Figure 11** shows a BC184B with settings of 10mA/div vertical, 10V/div horizontal, 20 $\mu$ A/step  $I_b$ , 32V  $V_{ce}$  nominal. With the oscilloscope Y input set to 1V/div,  $S_5$  gives a choice of 1mA/div or 100mA/div vertical. The 10mA/div setting was obtained by using 100mA/div at  $S_5$ , but increasing the Y sensitivity to 100mV/div.

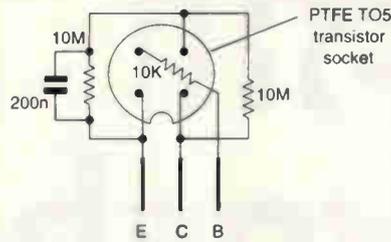
### Power issues

You can see that at the maximum voltage excursion on the highest current step, the instantaneous dissipation in the TO92 style plastic device was close on 3W. Of course, the average was less than this, but the gradual heating up of the device, over the 20 second exposure required by my home-made oscilloscope camera, is clearly visible: if left on test much longer, the device might have expired.

**Figure 12** shows a VN46AF n-channel MOSFET on test, with settings of 1mA/div vertical, 2V/div horizontal, 1V/step  $V_{gs}$ , 12V nominal  $V_{ds}$ .

This device is remarkable for two of its characteristics. Firstly, the drain slope resistance is very high, regardless of the actual value of drain current. Secondly, the mutual conductance,  $g_m$ , is very nearly constant, from 0V  $V_{gs}$  upwards, as evidenced by the nearly equal steps of  $I_d$ . This is clearly a very linear device for small/medium signal amplification.

**Figure 13** is the result of testing a TIP41A n-p-n silicon power/switching transistor. The settings were 200mA/div vertical, 2V/div horizontal, 1mA/step  $I_b$ , and 12V for  $V_{ce}$



**Fig. 15.** Circuit diagram of an appliqué unit, used to permit the curve tracer to be used for evaluation dual-gate MOSFET devices.

nominal. Peak collector dissipation of over 8W would have been even greater but for the effect of  $R_{19}$ .

The reduction of peak collector voltage on the higher current traces is evident from the photo. On the 24V and 32V nominal  $V_{ce}$  settings,  $R_{22}$  is brought into circuit, further limiting the peak current. These resistors also help to limit the peak prospective fault current that contact  $RLA_1$  may be called upon to clear.

**Figure 14** shows the results for a BC182, at 2mA/div vertical, 10V/div horizontal, 20 $\mu$ A/step  $I_b$ , and 32V nominal for  $V_{ce}$ . Dissipation was much less than in the case of the BC184B, so there was none of the gradual heating up of the device over the period of the exposure visible in Fig. 11.

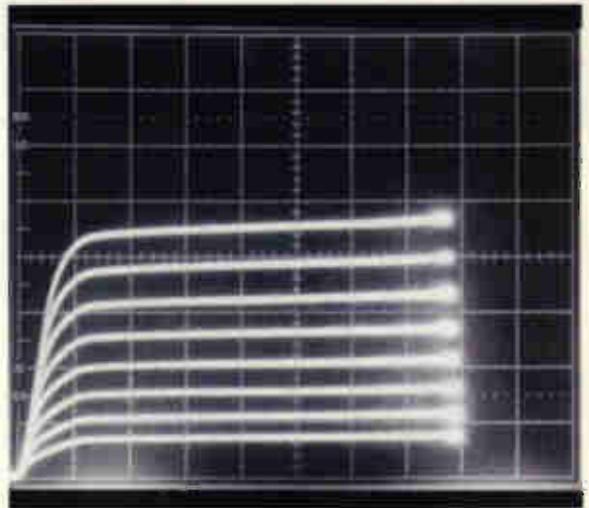
Nevertheless, the heating and cooling of the silicon pellet at each individual  $I_b$  step – especially the higher current steps – is clearly in evidence.

### Modifications for dual-gate FETs

While the instrument will display the characteristics of both JFETs and MOSFETs, both depletion and enhancement, as it stands it will not display those of dual-gate MOSFETs. These devices are often used as AGC-able RF amplifiers at VHF and UHF. But a simple appliqué unit will remedy this lack.

**Figure 15** shows the circuit of such an add-on, designed to plug into the central one of the three test sockets. With the component values shown, gate 2 of a dual-gate n-channel MOSFET is held at about +3V – a fairly typical sort of value. Any desired value could be arranged, by changing one of the two 10M $\Omega$  resistors; you could even substitute a 10M $\Omega$  preset potentiometer for one of them, to permit evaluation of the characteristics of the device under test at different values of  $V_{g2}$ .

I used the circuit of Fig. 15, constructed on a scrap of copper-strip matrix board, to record the collector



**Fig. 16.** Characteristics of an MEM614 dual-gate MOSFET, 2mA/div horizontal, 100mV/step  $V_{g1}$ , 16V nominal  $V_{ce}$ , see text.

voltage/drain current characteristics of a General Instrument Corporation dual-gate MOSFET, type MEM614, Fig. 16.

### In summary

The circuit presented is a useful addition to any laboratory's instrumentation – especially if you need to select matched devices for use in power amplifiers. Incorporating 1k $\Omega$  stoppers has resulted in the absence of parasitic oscillations, which can be a problem especially when testing RF transistors.

If the unit will frequently be used for testing enhancement-mode MOSFETs, then a useful modification might concern the biasing arrangements. The linear results shown by the VN46AF of Fig. 12 are by no means typical of MOSFETs. Many of these do not conduct appreciably at all until the  $V_{gs}$  has risen to several volts, whereafter another volt or so switches them on fully.

A means of raising the potential of point G by a pedestal of a few volts, so that  $V_{gs}$  steps of 1V or even less can be applied, relative to the pedestal, would be useful for many power MOSFETs – especially those specifically rated for use in switching circuits. ■

### References

1. Pease, R. A. 'Improve circuit performance with a 1-op-amp current pump', p. 85, *EDN* 20 Jan., 1983, Vol. 28, No 2.
2. March, Ian, 'h<sub>FE</sub> tester uses no meter', *Electronics World*, April 2000, p296.

# Bluetooth whitewash

**As life styles become more mobile, people are looking to wire-free technology to put critical information at their fingertips. It's a wireless world, and a Bluetooth one if you believe all you're told. Not necessarily though; other technologies may be more appropriate. Andrew Emmerson compares the contenders.**

It's funny how some technologies catch the mood of the moment. Last year you couldn't open the trade press without reading about MP3, while this year if they're not wearing you with WAP, then they're sure as heck boring you with Bluetooth.

It's a triple tragedy really: as a technology Bluetooth is in grave danger of being over-hyped and misapplied to the extent that it will never achieve all these expectations. What's more, it's by no means the only technique for short-range wireless communication – whatever you might be led to believe – and it certainly shouldn't be applied to the exclusion of other, more appropriate solutions.

Most ironic of all, the current hoopla and tedium being invoked in the name of Bluetooth is poor tribute to the memory of a Viking ruler whose historical claim to fame was for spreading sweetness and harmony. Still, who said life was fair?

## In the air and everywhere

'Wireless' – a word that until recently sounded as archaic as horse-drawn milk floats – is suddenly sexy again, having been appropriated by marketers who find it more meaningful than, say, wire-free. Be that as it may, the umbilical cords that used to tie people to a fixed location in order to work are vanishing.

Within the workplace or out and about, people expect to have access to phone and data communication and now to powerful multimedia applications as well – regardless of location. It's lucky then that this dream of 'everywhere, all the time' wireless access to information is finally becoming a reality.

Just as people's perceptions of reality vary, however, so do the means of achieving the wireless reality. However much users might wish, providing universal access by means of a single technology is remarkably difficult – as any one who has tried to use a mobile phone deep inside a building will know.

Indoors and outdoors are totally different environments to radio system designers. Providing wireless connectivity within offices and homes calls

for techniques developed specifically for those situations.

Three technologies are in contention, named HiperLAN/2, HomeRF and Bluetooth, but in fact contention is the wrong word. Although the platforms may appear as competing solutions, they serve radically different purposes.

Fortunately the task of choosing the right wireless product for users' applications and working style will be simplified by 'oven-ready' solutions offered by manufacturers. End users will have little or no part in any decision-making process. At least that's what one hopes, although there are already signs that Bluetooth may be employed as a marketing gimmick and persuader.

So what are Bluetooth, HomeRF and HiperLAN/2, and how do they differ? All three are essentially short-range radio systems using ultra-low power microwave radio frequencies and both also replace cable connections. But beyond that they differ in their concept and function.

## Contenders contrasted

Bluetooth was described in the article 'What Is Bluetooth?' on page 421 of the May 2000 issue. It is a replacement for the leads that currently tie a printer to a PC or a video recorder to a TV screen. In effect, Bluetooth connects objects that have a logical affinity and never move far apart.

HiperLAN/2, on the other hand, is a local-area network or LAN product in which the fixed data cabling of conventional networks is replaced by a radio link that floods your complete premises. It does so in the same way as a domestic cordless telephone does at home.

You can then use laptop computers and other portable devices anywhere you like and link them to shared file servers or the Internet. Cross-industry collaboration is working to ensure standardisation for both techniques and heavyweight support from the major manufacturers will ensure their products are fully conformant and thus interoperable.

HiperLAN/2 can carry voice, data

## Want to find out more?

Entering HomeRF, HiperLAN/2 or Bluetooth into any Internet search engine will produce more hits than you'll have time to read. However, the official Bluetooth website can be found at <http://www.bluetooth.com>

and others at

<http://www.bluetooth.com/bluetoothguide/intro/intro2.html>

<http://www.anywhereyougo.com/ayg/ayg/bluetooth/Index.ppt>

HiperLAN/2 sites are at,

<http://www.hiperlan2.com/site/home.htm>

<http://www.etsi.org/technicalactiv/hiperlan2.htm>

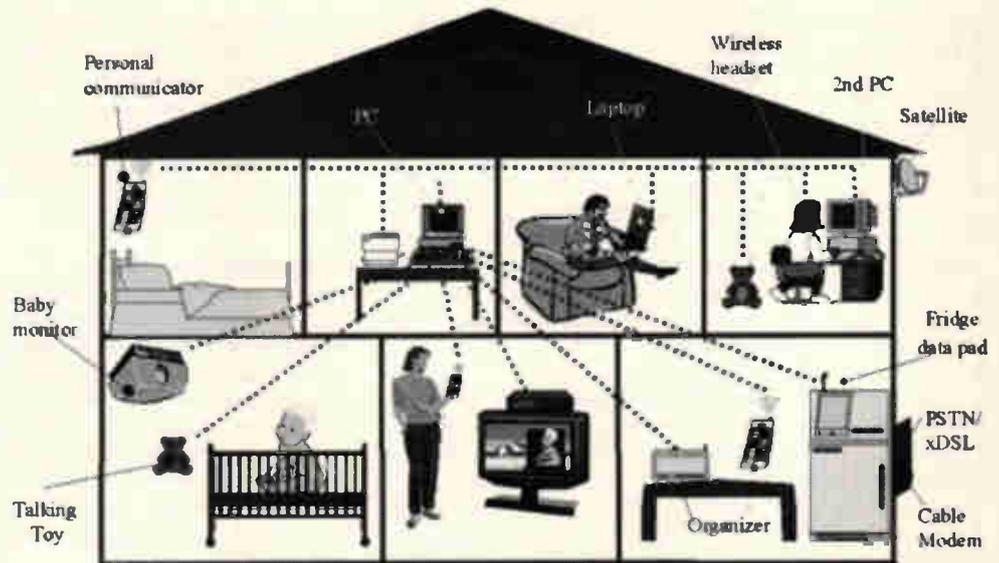
...and HomeRF can be found at

<http://www.homerf.org/>

and video, which will appeal to facilities managers and office administrators looking for a simple, reliable, invisible and unified replacement for the spaghetti junction of cabling that leads to every desk and hinders unrestricted movement of desks and departments.

HomeRF – the third contender – is an intermediate solution. Like HiperLAN/2, it is an integrated, full-function wire-free replacement for structured cabling but without the capacity for intensive business use.

As its name implies, HomeRF is designed primarily to serve the domestic and small office environment, supporting data and telephony in a robust fashion. It does not supplant Bluetooth as such and users may well require both technologies together.



### Horses for courses

Xircom Europe, a leading supplier of mobile information access solutions, has experience of Bluetooth and HiperLAN/2 and intends to exploit both of them on a 'horses for courses' basis.

Earlier this year at Cebit, Xircom announced plans to integrate a whole array of wireless technologies, including Bluetooth and HiperLAN/2 into offerings that could be customised easily by the corporate enterprise, small and mid-size business, home-office worker and consumer.

Bluetooth is a kind of 'wireless wire' used for what Xircom conveniently terms 'personal-area networks'. Dispensing entirely with cables and plugs, Bluetooth technology transfers data via short-range, low power – typically one milliwatt – 2.4GHz radio signals.

The data transfer rates of 1Mbit/s – 20000 times faster than a normal telephone modem – create a connection environment with no wires for devices such as laptop computers, mobile phones, handheld PCs and wearable information accessories. This allows all these devices to exchange and synchronise up-to-date information, and to connect to the Internet at high speed – all without the need for wires or cables.

When Bluetooth-enabled devices are within a 10-metre range of each other, users can transparently transfer schedule and address book information between their accessory device and notebook PC or automatically dial through their mobile phone to access the Internet. Intelligent handsets will even reduce the volume of their ringing signal when they detect the presence of other Bluetooth signals.

### Untethered access

At the same time, changing workgroup needs and the increasing mobility of employees, combined with the higher-

speed connectivity and continually decreasing prices, are making wireless LAN solutions extremely attractive to businesses large and small.

HiperLAN/2 meets this need by providing 'untethered' network access for computer users across an office, factory, campus or similar local area. It is also touted as a link mechanism for PCs, VCRs, cameras and printers in the home. HiperLAN/2 operates in the 5.8GHz microwave band with data transfer rates of up to 54Mbit/s. It looks set to trigger the mainstream adoption of wireless LAN systems.

### Home networking

Serving less intensive demands, the 'shared wireless access protocol', or SWAP, of HomeRF operates in the 2.4GHz band and uses a digital frequency-hopping spread spectrum radio. Its principles are derived from existing DECT cordless and wireless LAN technology. SWAP supports both a time-division multiple access, or TDMA, service to provide delivery of interactive voice and other time-critical services, and a carrier sense multiple access/collision avoidance, or CSMA/CA, service for delivering high-speed packet data.

A single network supports up to 127 data devices and six full-duplex voice channels. More than one network can be operated concurrently in the same location.

Range is stated as 150 feet – adequate for most homes and gardens. The next generation of HomeRF technology will provide enhanced wireless multimedia services in the home, it is claimed.

### Imperfect solution?

While all three technologies will revolutionise in-house connectivity, they

are still localised answers. As such, they will not solve the problems of nomadic workers who expect seamless telephone and Internet access to home, work and on the move.

Seamless remote access demands a wide-area network – a WAN as opposed to a LAN – and manufacturers are working on their wireless equivalent. As it happens, HiperLAN/2 would be well suited to these applications also. Planners are already considering deploying open-access HiperLAN/2 networks in hot spot areas such as airports and hotels.

Users of laptop and notebook PCs

*HomeRF is a wireless local-area network with a range of 150 feet, designed to provide communication throughout a single household. Its 'shared wireless access protocol' operates in the 2.4GHz band and uses digital frequency-hopping spread spectrum radio.*

### Why 2.4 and 5.8GHz?

Radio frequencies are a precious and scarce commodity – something not normally surrendered to Johnny-come-lately users or those unprepared to pay a licence fee.

Charging for the use of the airwaves, however, would render wireless networking less attractive – and for some users, entirely unaffordable. Governments in most countries have therefore permitted wireless networking in frequency bands set aside many years ago for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) use.

The upside for users is unrestricted access to the airwaves at no charge – subject, of course, to observing prescribed power levels. The downside is that these bands are already occupied by other users, some powerful and 'dirty', such as microwave ovens. This means that users must tolerate a level of mutual interference. There is no protection against this on these crowded frequencies and it is up to users to employ frequency hopping and/or other protocols that minimise the effects of interference.

Termining these frequencies 'unlicensed' or 'unrestricted' is mistaken by the way; a licence is required but in this case it held on behalf of all users (in Britain) by the Secretary of State for Trade & Industry. Restrictions do apply to use but end users need not worry about these so long as they use approved apparatus.

**Give us a clue!**

It takes little imagination to decode HiperLAN/2 as a second-generation high performance LAN but what about Bluetooth? Easy! King Harald Bluetooth was a Viking king who brought about peace and harmony, which is also the aim of the new Bluetooth standard.

can already buy wireless data connection kits that connect to GSM mobile telephone handsets. Solution providers are now developing means of connecting them up to the 'third-generation' mobile radio systems currently under construction. These developments are entirely separate from 'indoor' solutions such as Bluetooth and HiperLAN/2 though, and it remains to be seen how wide-area and local-area access can be made compatible with one another.

**Technical troubles**

Other potential concerns – among them multi-vendor compatibility and user density – are also brushed aside frequently. But they need to be addressed sooner rather than later. Patrick Rada of US retailer Hello Direct sums it up neatly: "How can you be sure your IBM Bluetooth notebook will be able to speak with your Toshiba Bluetooth PDA and your Hello Direct Bluetooth headset? And what if dozens of Bluetooth users use their Bluetooth PDA, headset, or device, simultaneously in the shopping mall?"

Because Bluetooth sends very short packets and changes frequency rapidly, packet collisions will occur increasingly as communication density increases. This will lead to decreased data throughput and noisy audio. To address these issues, says Rada, it is likely that the Bluetooth standard will need refining several times, involving major effort and investment.

The unregulated frequency band that Bluetooth shares with HomeRF and many other radio devices may create problems for Bluetooth. Not all devices on this band operate at equal power

levels. Wireless LANs for instance use the same 2.4GHz band as Bluetooth and domestic applications may be stymied by interference from microwave ovens, also on 2.4GHz. Mobile phones with Bluetooth interfaces may find the Bluetooth receiver desensitised when they transmit.

**Gargantuan growth...**

None of the drawbacks mentioned is likely to cause long-term problems, although some redefinition of standards may be required. The prospects for all three technologies look bright, with heavyweight support from the major manufacturers. But no-one can predict exactly how the wireless LAN market will split between HomeRF and HiperLAN/2 – and any other proprietary contenders.

Bluetooth introduces entirely new functionality. With the prospects of a mass market, the concept should take off rapidly if the analysts and forecasters are to be trusted.

Research firm International Data Corporation, also known as IDC, predicts a compound annual growth rate of over 80 per cent for Bluetooth shipments world-wide between 2000 and 2003.

Another consultancy, Visiongain, forecasts that by 2003 some 70 per cent of mobile phones sold in Europe and North America will have Bluetooth capability, with 400 million Bluetooth-enabled devices in service by 2005. In turn, Frost & Sullivan predicts "gargantuan growth" for Bluetooth-based devices and technology, forecasting sales of \$36.7 million in 2000 and \$699.2 million by 2006.

Where HiperLAN/2 and HomeRF

are concerned, a lot will depend on the result of the cost-versus-capability equation. In performance terms, conventional structured cable systems may still have the edge but there will be many situations where users are prepared to compromise on data rates if offered the opportunity to cut the cord. Signs are that they will.

Statistics from Cahners In-Stat propose growth from \$771 million in 1999 to nearly \$2.2 billion in 2004. This reflects changing workgroup needs, increased employee mobility and the trend towards working at home or in converted small office environments where fixed cabling would be unacceptable or unfeasible.

Tumbling prices and growing functionality are another factor rendering WLAN solutions increasingly attractive to businesses of all sizes.

**...with SoHo setting the pace**

These last two factors will propel the small office and home – often shortened to SoHo – market into the lead according to well-informed observers. Forrester Research estimates the market for home and small-office networks will blossom to the tune of \$1 billion in sales by 2003, noting that wireless systems and other technologies that have struggled for acceptance in large networks are welcomed by small users, who value flexibility and simplicity over sheer speed.

The watchword in the small-office and home market is 'no new wires': homeowners are reluctant to drill holes through walls and landlords probably forbid it. Bright-blue data network cable is easily concealed below the floors of modern office blocks but it's far less acceptable snaking around skirting boards and doorways.

**Money talks**

The final decision comes down to cash, however. Wireless connectivity will catch on only if the price is right and for this the cost of the necessary semiconductors will be the key determinant.

At last year's Wireless Symposium in San Jose, California, the manufacturer Harris Corporation claimed its Prism II chip set would bring down the materials cost of a 2.4GHz network card to \$70, while Benno Ritter, communications product marketing manager with Philips Semiconductors, stated that to be successful, HomeRF radio ICs would need to be priced under \$10.

With games manufacturers clamouring for a \$3 'HomeRF-Lite' chip to incorporate in smart toys, the pressure is now definitely on to make wireless networking affordable. ■

*Ericsson's Bluetooth evaluation kit.*



# PIC Basic

Write your PIC programs In BASIC! - No STAMP REQUIRED!

## PIC Basic - £49.95

Quicker and easier than 'C' or assembler, PIC BASIC is a true compiler providing faster execution and shorter programs than BASIC stamp interpreters, built in I2C routines and serial comms upto 115K Baud and full BASIC STAMP compatibility make writing for the Microchip PICmicro's easy! PIC BASIC compiles your basic language programs to Microchip Hex format for use with in-circuit emulators or for programming directly into the PIC CHIP. Supports PIC12C67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 8xx, 84, 92 and 16F87x. Full documentation with syntax examples are provided in the 168 page user manual. A technical support mailing list is provided for life time support.

## PIC Basic Pro - £149.95

The PIC Basic Pro compiler instruction set is compatible with the Basic Stamp II providing additional functionality over PIC BASIC, feature like LCD read Write, fully customisable Serial in / out. (Create a serial LCD display driver in minutes). Full debug facilities, compile with debug to produce assembly commented with your Basic commands PIC BASIC and PIC BASIC PRO compile tight efficient code without the use of a basic interpreter. Supplied with a 168Page manual, explaining each command and worked examples FREE PIC Macro compiler, FREE Programmers File Editor, FREE Windows Front End. PIC BASIC PRO Includes examples programs and code to support Smart card read/write.

Download the full 168 page PIC BASIC MANUAL and sample programs  
<http://www.picbasic.co.uk>  
 Order Online via our secure server  
<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

- ◆ Low cost programmer for PIC12Cxxx, PIC12CExxx, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C505, 55x, 8xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx PIC 16CE62x and PIC16F87x
- ◆ ZIF adaptors are available for 8/18 in 40/28Pin DIL, 8,18 and 28 SOIC, 44 Pin MQFP, 44 and 68 Pin PLCC
- ◆ Powered by 2x 9V batteries or AC adaptor.
- ◆ Connects to PC parallel port
- ◆ Upgradable software is supplied for future PIC Micro's
- ◆ FREE 8051 style PIC Macro compiler



**£35** When purchased with PIC BASIC

- Parallel port extension cable - £5.95
- 40Pin ZIF socket - £22.50
- 8/18Pin ZIF Socket - £22.50
- PIC8 Prototype board - £4.50
- PIC18 Prototype board - £5.50
- PIC64 Prototype board - £8.50

All prices are subject to VAT @ 17.5%

# PIC Micro CD-ROM

over 1.2Gb of info **£10 inc P&P and VAT**

Packed with information, data sheets, application notes, programs diagrams and tutorials. Includes TETRIS and PING PONG with sound and video out of a single PIC 16F84. Basic language assembly routines and macros for hundreds of commands. Data sheets on thousands of devices, micro's, memory and support chips.

## LCD DISPLAYS

16x2 line super twlst displays - **£7.50 ea**



## Xtals and Resonators

4Mhz and 20Mhz from **45p**



## PIC16x84 programmer Kit

WINDOWS Driver - **£15.00 Inc P&P + VAT**

Programs the popular PIC1684 and 24 series serial memory devices. Connects to the serial port of PC upto pentium (not P2 or P3) and requires NO External power supply. The KIT includes Diagram, layout, High Quality PCB and all componenets, software on 3.5" FD

## SMARTCARD DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



ChipDrive StarterKit + Windows Software  
 Read and Write data on Smart Cards and Memory cards  
 Microsoft PCSC compatible!  
 Package includes:  
 Professional card Reader/Writer (ChipDrive Micro)  
 Assorted Smart Cards (3 parm)  
 Samples of source code in VB3,4,5+6, C and Delphi  
 Examples Apps to Read and Write to Smart Cards and GSM cards  
 Documentation and detailed Windows DLL description.

**£69.95**

[www.towitoko.co.uk](http://www.towitoko.co.uk)

## PIC Real-time 'Emulator' and Programmer



- ☑ For PIC16F87X (emulates most PIC16C6X/7X devices)
- ☑ In-Circuit run time debugging
- ☑ Real Time code execution 32KHz to 20Mhz real time operation
- ☑ High Speed Parallel port interface
- ☑ 2.5V to 6.V operating range
- ☑ Built in device programmer
- ☑ Run, Step, Run to Cursor etc
- ☑ Conditional Animation Break
- ☑ Software animation trace captures 3 user defined variables  
 In addition to opcode, W, Status, FSR registers and corresponding instructions.
- ☑ Source Level and symbolic debugging
- ☑ Runs under PICICD IDE (win95/98 or NT) or MPLAB
- ☑ Supplied with ICD debug module, Proto board, 40Pin and 28Pin emulator headers, Cables IDE software and user guide

All prices are subject to VAT @ 17.5%

**£356.00**

# LabProg 48LV

Low Cost - High Performance

Intelligent Universal Device Programmer

- Includes:
- Connection cable
  - Diagnostic POD
  - User Manual
  - PC Software Driver
  - 240VAC/12V adaptor



CE certified

Plugs into parallel port of your PC  
 Adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC, PLCC  
 True No Adapter Programming upto 48 Pins  
 Programs and Verifies 2,2,7,3,3,3 & 5V devices  
 FREE software updates 3 Year Warranty

## Universal Serial EEprom programmer



**£49.95**

PreProm UNIVERSAL Eeprom Programmer  
 Adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC, PLCC  
 Adaptors for Microprocessors  
 Adaptors for Eeprom  
 Emulator adaptor

**£132.00**

All prices are subject to VAT @ 17.5%



- |                         |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| PIC 16F84 /04p - £1.90  | PIC 12C508A - £0.63 |
| PIC 16F84 /04so - £2.00 | PIC 12C509A - £0.63 |
| PIC 16F84 /10p - £3.95  | 24LC16 - £0.75      |
| PIC 16C622 /04p - £2.50 | 24LC16 so - £0.95   |
| PIC 16F877 /04p - £5.50 | 24LC32 - £1.50      |
| PIC 16F877 /20p - £6.00 | 24LC64 - £1.50      |
| PIC 16F876 /04p - £4.50 | 24LC65 - £1.50      |
| PIC 16F874 /04p - £4.50 |                     |
| PIC 16F873 /04p - £4.50 |                     |

All prices are subject to VAT @ 17.5%

## Crownhill Associates Limited



32 Broad Street Ely Cambridge Cb7 4PW  
 Tel: 01353 666709 Fax: 01353 666710



ORDER ON-LINE

[www.crownhill.co.uk](http://www.crownhill.co.uk)

# Beginners' corner

Ian Hickman presents a further simple circuit for undergraduates – or anyone – to build, trouble shoot and test. In addition to being educational, the finished item is useful piece of test gear for measuring the small-signal AC current gain of n-p-n or p-n-p transistors.

This month's project depends on a useful and important technique, which may not have been specifically pointed out on many electronics-based courses. This is the separation of DC and AC characteristics.

The two can be separated not only conceptually, but also in practice – to the point where the circuit operation at DC is completely the reverse of the AC behaviour, as will appear in what follows.

## The circuit

The diagram shows the complete circuit of the  $h_{FE}$  tester, built around a single op-amp. Like all practical electronic circuits, its design revolves around a number of approximations, which will be duly pointed out.

Originally, the circuit appeared in Chapter 11, 'Tricks of the trade, of Analog Electronics'<sup>1</sup>, although it – and indeed the whole chapter – are omitted from the current edition.

In the original, I used a TL071 op-

amp, although a TL081, described in last month's 'Beginners corner', would be equally suitable. The op-amp, a ceramic sounder, a couple of switches plus a few passive components are all that is required – apart of course from a couple of batteries to power the circuit, and a box to hold it all together.

## How it works

The circuit implements two feedback loops, one positive and one negative. There is feedback from the output of the op-amp back to its non-inverting input, via the transistor under test. As the transistor is connected in the inverting common-emitter configuration, this actually constitutes a negative-feedback loop.

Resistor chain  $R_6, R_7, R_8$  establishes a reference voltage at the op-amp's inverting input. This is pin 2, and is marked 'I'.

The effect of the negative feedback is to force just enough base current into the transistor under test to cause it to

pass 1mA of collector current. This causes a 1V drop across  $R_3$ .

If the collector supply voltage were +10V – it isn't, but just imagine, to make the sums easier – then due to  $R_3$  and  $R_4$ , the voltage at the op-amp's non-inverting input would be +4.5V, equal to the reference voltage at its inverting 'I' input: this is the first of many approximations involved in the design.

Ideally,  $R_8$  pulls the reference voltage down from a value of one half of the supply voltage, by just the right amount to allow for the 1V drop across  $R_3$ . But resistor tolerances mean that the current forced through  $R_2$  may have to depart slightly from 1mA to equalise the voltages at the op-amp's inverting and non-inverting inputs. In fact, those voltages will not be exactly equal, since a tiny difference is required to drive the op-amp's output to the appropriate voltage to close the loop.

## A sea of approximations

Furthermore, this small differential input voltage may itself be small compared with the op-amp's input offset voltage – a sea of approximations, all of which are insignificant in practical engineering terms.

Note that the negative-feedback loop includes the whole open-loop gain of the op-amp, plus half – due to  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  – of the voltage gain of the transistor being tested. Loop stability is ensured by rolling off the loop gain at a low frequency, by the presence of  $C_2$ .

Output of op-amp will sit at the DC voltage needed to force the required base current into the transistor being tested, about +5.6V in the case of a device with a DC gain  $h_{FE}$  of 20 – less for higher gain devices.

Having dealt with the DC conditions, it is time to look at the AC conditions. There is feedback from the output of the op-amp, via the transistor being

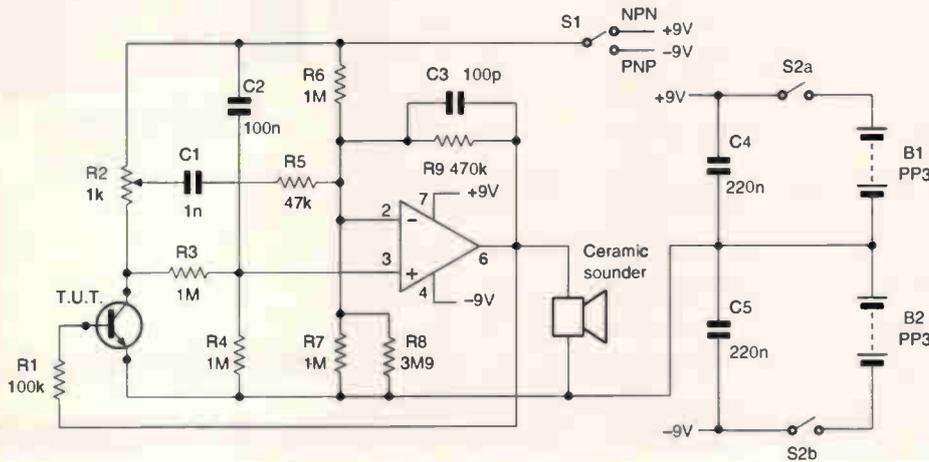
## The benefits of double checking

Benefits of checking everything twice are many, including the avoidance of a red face – from which I am currently suffering. You may have noticed an error in Fig. 2 of last month's 'Beginners' corner', for which I humbly apologise.

The text correctly describes pin 2 as connected to pin 6, whereas the diagram shows it connected to pin 7 instead. I drew Fig. 2 last year and it was duly used at the time by the student members of Portsmouth University's RF Club. They all got the project up and running. So without thinking, I reused the drawing in 'Beginners' corner'.

Thinking back though, I now dimly remember having to write up a correction on the whiteboard: fortunately I had a copy of the LM555 data sheet with me.

The moral: double checking is always advisable – you can't expect the editor to act as longstop for your own gaffs!



*This  $h_{fe}$  tester indicates the AC current gain of a transistor at the point where a tone is just audible.*

tested, to the inverting input via  $C_1$  and  $R_5$ . Around this loop, both the op-amp and the transistor being tested are inverting, so the feedback is in fact positive.

If  $C_1$  were short circuit and  $C_2$  open, this would upset the DC conditions. But imagine for the moment that it doesn't. Then the voltage gain from the wiper of  $R_2$  to the op-amp output would be  $\times 10$ . Now reinstate  $C_1$  and consider the frequency  $f$ Hz – at around 3.3kHz – where its reactance equals 47k $\Omega$ .

The combined impedance of  $C_1$  and  $R_5$  is now greater by a factor of  $\sqrt{2}$ , so the gain would now be  $\times 7.07$ . Add  $C_3$  back in, and at  $f$ Hz, the feedback impedance falls by another factor of  $\sqrt{2}$ . At this point, the gain at  $f$ Hz is just  $\times 5$ .

### Small changes

Now another approximation. Small changes in base current will produce negligible changes in the base-emitter voltage, or  $V_{be}$ , of the transistor being tested, so a voltage change  $\delta V$  of 1V at the op-amp's output will produce a change of base current  $\delta I_b$  of 10 $\mu$ A.

If the alternating current gain  $h_{fe}$  of the transistor being tested is 20, there will be a  $\delta V_e$  across  $R_2$  of 200mV. Given the gain of the op-amp at  $f$ Hz of  $\times 5$ , this will produce a voltage change at the op-amp's output of 1V, if the wiper of  $R_2$  is set fully clockwise, to the collector end of its travel. Thus the circuit will just oscillate – as will be apparent from the tone emitted by the ceramic sounder.

The sounder I used was salvaged from a defunct smoke alarm by the way. Scaling the value of  $C_1$  and  $C_3$ ,

keeping the same ratio, will change the tone frequency, if the 3.2kHz given by the values shown is not optimum for the sounder used.

If the  $h_{fe}$  of the transistor under test is 40, then the circuit will just oscillate when the wiper is set half way, and so on. A pointer knob fitted to  $R_2$  can thus indicate the tested transistor's  $h_{fe}$  directly, against a scale marked on the panel of the instrument.

### Now make it...

The instrument can conveniently be built up in a small plastic instrument case. The front panel will carry the knob for  $R_2$ , with its associated scale, together with switches  $S_1$  and  $S_2$ , and a TO5 or TO18 transistor socket. The sounder can be mounted on the front panel, or one of the sides, as most convenient.

Alternatively, with goods nowadays so commonly supplied in disposable plastic containers, one of these can be pressed into service. If a two-pole biased toggle switch or push button is used for  $S_2$ , there is no danger of the batteries becoming exhausted due to the instrument accidentally being left switched on.

Note that while the transistor being tested shown in the diagram is an n-p-n device, the instrument is equally at home measuring the  $h_{fe}$  of p-n-p devices, with  $S_1$  appropriately set, of course.

### ...and get it working

Commissioning the circuit should not be difficult, though  $C_1$  can be omitted initially. The first step is to calibrate  $R_2$ . This can be done with an ohm meter, with the test transistor absent

and before fitting  $R_3$ .

The setting where the pointer indicates maximum resistance should be marked '20'. The 50% resistance setting corresponds to an  $h_{fe}$  of 40, 10% to 200 and so on.

With the circuitry completed, a known good n-p-n transistor fitted and  $S_1$  in the n-p-n position, check that the op-amp output is between about +0.7V and +5.6V.

If all is well,  $C_1$  can be added, and on adjusting  $R_2$ , the result should be silence fully anticlockwise, with tone starting to appear at some point as the setting is advanced.

The correct indication is the setting at which tone first starts to appear. This corresponds to the *small signal* current gain. At larger amplitudes, the transistor's AC gain falls slightly, so a further advance of  $R_2$  is necessary if the amplitude is to increase.

### Points worth noting

As mentioned earlier, this circuit – like any other – will be affected to some extent by component tolerances. Metal-oxide or metal-film resistors with 2% tolerance or better still 1% are preferable.

The exact values of the capacitors are unimportant, but the value of  $C_1$  should be close to exactly 10 times that of  $C_3$ .

The tolerance on  $R_2$  is likely to be worse than on the other resistors, but the circuit should still be accurate, if the value of  $R_1$  is adjusted to be 100 times that of  $R_2$ . ■

### Reference

1. Hickman, I., *Analog Electronics*. Heinemann-Newnes, 1st Ed. 1990.

# Exclusive Electronics World reader offer

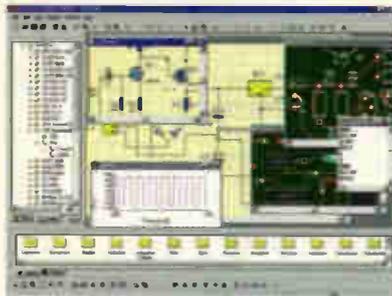
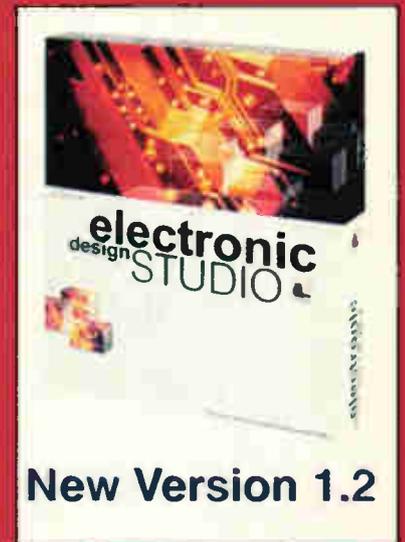
## Save 32% on Electronic Design Studio with PolyBlend Module

Electronic Design Studio – EDS for short – is a new fully integrated modular CAD system with schematic, simulation, PCB, autorouting and CAD/CAM modules as standard.

The powerful new PolyBlend module offers state of the art polygon blending and includes a new set of tools for combining and welding polygons as well as facilities to remove areas or place holes in existing polygons. The PolyBlend module also includes our new automatic copper pour 'zones', great for complex PCBs requiring fast, accurate copper pour.

Until 1 October 2000, you can buy EDS plus our new PolyBlend module for just £245.58 inclusive – a saving of over 32% on our regular price of £363.08. Price includes postage, packing and VAT.

Post the coupon below to Quickroute Systems Ltd, Regent House, Heaton Lane, Stockport SK4 1BS, tel 0161 476 0202, fax 0161 476 0505 e-mail [info@quicksys.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@quicksys.demon.co.uk)



### Coupon

Please send me EDS complete with the PolyBlend Module.

Fill in your name and address and post this coupon together with a cheque for £245.58 payable to Quickroute Systems Ltd, or fill in your credit card details and sign the coupon.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (*please circle*)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to Quickroute Systems Ltd, Regent House, Heaton Lane, Stockport SK4 1BS. Tel 0161 476 0202, e-mail [info@quicksys.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@quicksys.demon.co.uk)

### Electronic Design Studio

The latest 'Look 2000' look and feel with fully customisable toolbars.

Precision designs up to 2m by 2m with support for up to 32 layers at a resolution of 1µm.

Project manager organises your schematic, PCB, netlist and other documents for instant access.

Netlist navigator lets you jump to any symbol or pin on any schematic or PCB instantly.

Wizards including ProjectWizard, SymbolWizard and CAD/CAMWizard automate key processes.

Brings the power of desktop publishing to EDA with enhanced support for TrueType fonts, even on PCB designs. Gerber too!

Feature rich publication-quality schematic designs with design styles to instantly change the appearance of your designs.

Superb quality CAD/CAM output including Gerber R-274X, R-274D and Excellon support

Integrated 1-32 layer poly-algorithmic autorouter with support for any track width.

In situ editing of symbols on both schematic and PCB documents.

Simple integrated simulator module.

Import netlists from third party products including TINA Pro 5.5

Import Quickroute 3.x, and 4.x schematic and PCB data.

No pin limits!

Unlimited Undo and Redo support.

Additional modules available to tailor the package to suit you.

Supplied on CD with full printed manual.

### PolyBlend Module

Fast and accurate state of the art polygon blending algorithms work at accuracies down to 1nm.

Turn any EDS graphic object – including text, symbols, circles, ellipses, tracks, etc – into a polygon automatically.

Two or more polygons can be selected and combined or welded to form one polygon.

Remove areas or place holes in a polygon using the 'subtract' tool.

Fully automatic copper pour system using copper zones.

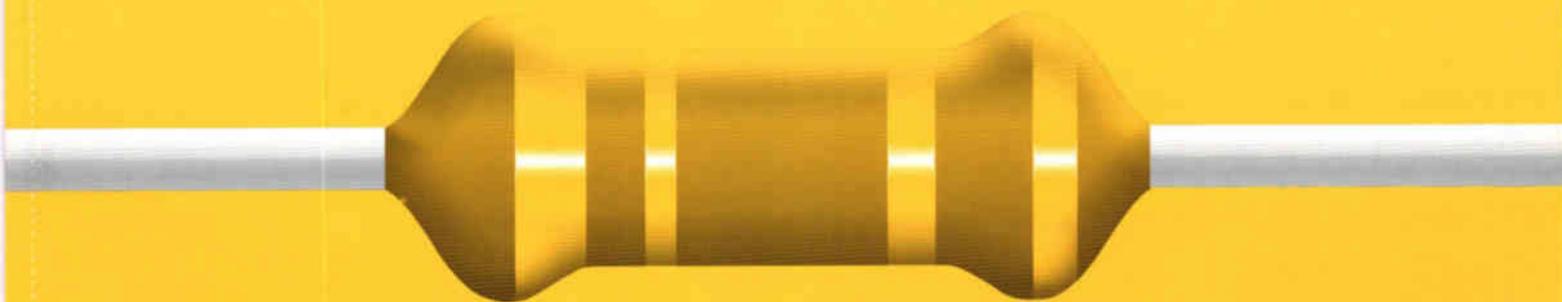
Copper zones of any shape can be placed on a PCB. Islands of a selected size will then be generated automatically for any objects placed inside the zone. Supports even the most complex PCB designs.

Objects placed in a zone can be moved, edited or deleted and the zone will be updated as required.

Zones can be converted to polygons for further detailed editing or combining with other polygons/zones as required.

Take a look at our web site for more details: [www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk)

# RESISTANCE IS FUTILE



**Subscribe for 3 years, pay for just 2**

**ELECTRONICS  
WORLD**  
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

# YES I'D LIKE TO SUBSCRIBE TO ELECTRONICS WORLD TODAY!

Please enter my subscription for one of the following terms. When I subscribe for three years, I pay the price for just two years.

- |  |                                    |   |  |
|--|------------------------------------|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years (36 issues) | UK<br><input type="checkbox"/> £72 | Europe<br><input type="checkbox"/> £103 | Rest of World<br><input type="checkbox"/> £123 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year (12 issues)  | <input type="checkbox"/> £36       | <input type="checkbox"/> £51            | <input type="checkbox"/> £61                   |

## In every issue

- Detailed circuit diagrams
- New product news
- Informative design-oriented explanations
- CAE software

... all this delivered direct to your door each month!

## Full money back guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with **Electronics World** within the first 60 days we'll refund your money in full - no questions asked.

Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue.

- Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other relevant companies.

## Three ways to pay

1 I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to **Electronics World**.

2 Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/American Express/Diners Club/Switch/Delta (please delete as appropriate)

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ (Switch/Delta only)

\_\_\_\_\_ (Switch/Delta only)

Expiry date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Valid from \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Issue no \_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

3 Please invoice me/my company. Purchase Order No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax No. \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail address \_\_\_\_\_

Company VAT registration number \_\_\_\_\_

Return your completed form to:  
Electronics World Subscriptions, FREEPOST RCC 2619,  
PO Box 302, HAYWARDS HEATH, UK, RH16 3BR  
Fax: +44 (0)1444 445447 E-mail: rbi.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk

**Credit Card Orders – (quoting code 122 )**

**Tel: +44 (0)1444 475662**

# BOOK TO BUY

*The definitive biography of the century's godfather of invention—from the pre-eminent Edison scholar "Israel's meticulous research and refusal to shy away from the dodgier aspects of Edison's personality offers a fresh glimpse into the life of the inventor."*—

*New Scientist*

*"Remarkable."*— *Nature*

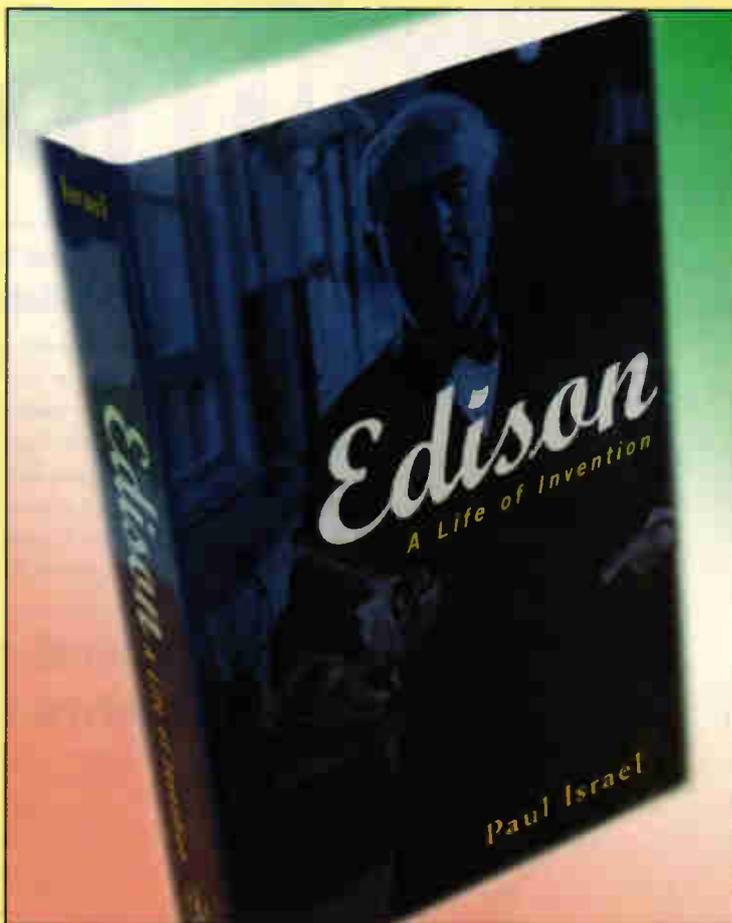
*"An authoritative look into Edison's working methods, here leavened by enough personal detail to give the achievements shape."*—*Publishers Weekly*

*"Israel's book should go a long way toward taking Edison out of the shadows and placing him in the proper light."*—*Atlanta Journal-Constitution*

*"Exhaustively researched, with strong emphasis on Edison's methods and achievements."*—*Kirkus Reviews*

The conventional story of Thomas Edison reads more like myth than history: With only three months of formal education, a hardworking young man overcomes the odds and becomes one of the greatest inventors in history.

But the portrait that emerges from Edison: *A Life of Invention* reveals a man of genius and astonishing foresight whose career was actually a product of his fast-changing era. In this peerless biography, Paul Israel exposes for the first time the man behind the inventions, expertly situating his subject within a thoroughly realized portrait of a burgeoning country on the brink of massive change. Informed by Israel's unprecedented access to workshop diaries, notebooks, letters, and more than five million pages of archives, this definitive biography brings fresh insights to a singularly influential and triumphant career in science.



Post your completed order form to:-  
Jackie Lowe, Room L514, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Fax your completed order form to 020 8652 8111  
UK Price: £15.00 Europe £17.00 ROW £19.00  
Price includes delivery

## How to pay

(Edison) paperback

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

# CIRCUIT IDEAS

## Fact: most circuit ideas sent to *Electronics World* get published

The best circuit ideas are ones that save time or money, or stimulate the thought process. This includes the odd solution looking for a problem – provided it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submissions are judged mainly on their originality and usefulness. Interesting modifications to existing circuits are strong contenders too – provided that you clearly acknowledge the circuit you have modified. Never send us anything that you believe has been published before though.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy.

Clear hand-written notes on paper are a minimum requirement: disks with separate drawing and text files in a popular form are best – but please label the disk clearly.

## Protection against turn-on voltage transients in 48V systems

In telecommunication systems, a battery with a nominal value of 48V is used to generate lower voltages such as the 5V, 12V and -12V required for electronic circuits in electronic switching systems using dc-to-dc converters.

The output from such a dc-to-dc converter generally has very short duration voltage spikes at the instant of turn-on. Filters cannot kill these spikes, which may cause sensitive electronic components to malfunction – or even fail. This circuit provides the necessary protection to sensitive electronic components.

The design consists of a soft-start circuit that allows the +5V DC voltage to be applied to the load circuit after a delay of about 20ms so that turn-on transients decay before the DC supply voltage reaches the load circuit.

You need to connect the protection circuit at the output of the +5V supply, where it is fed to the load circuits. The circuit shown is for +5V logic supply but similar circuits can be designed for +12V, -12V, or any

other voltage within the range.

The circuit consists of a RC network chosen to give a delay time of about 20ms, which is sufficient time to allow voltage transients to decay. The 470nF capacitor is charged through resistor R from the regulated 5V output from the dc-to-dc converter.

Initially, the capacitor is uncharged and the input of inverter 7404 and the input of RS232 transmitter IC<sub>2</sub> low, making its output high. It also makes the output of the inverting RS232 transceiver IC<sub>2</sub> low. This keeps diode D off and the MOSFET switch off too.

When the voltage across the capacitor reaches the high-level input threshold level of the inverter IC<sub>1</sub>, a 7404 logic gate, the output of the inverter goes low. This makes the output of the RS232 transmitter high, turning diode D on and enabling conduction of the MOSFET.

The MAX233's high level output is about 9V, which is enough to turn the MOSFET fully on to conduct the load current. Diode D protects the MOSFET gate from the negative voltage output of -9V of MAX233

when a logic high appears at its input.

In this circuit, IC<sub>2</sub> is used as a voltage converter to step up logic output to about 9V required to drive the MOSFET into full conduction. Application of +5V to the logic circuits is thus delayed by about 20ms during turn-on, which allows time for the voltage level to settle down and transients to decay.

The MOSFET's drain connects to the unregulated voltage output of the dc-to-dc converter, from which the +5V is derived. Its source terminal of the connects to the input of the +5V voltage regulator.

Unregulated voltage appears at the input of the voltage regulator only when the MOSFET is on. The output of the regulator supplies +5V to the load circuits.

Using such an RS232 transceiver to drive the MOSFET avoids the need for a custom MOSFET driver or a step-up converter circuit to boost the +5V voltage to a higher voltage needed to turn the MOSFET fully on.

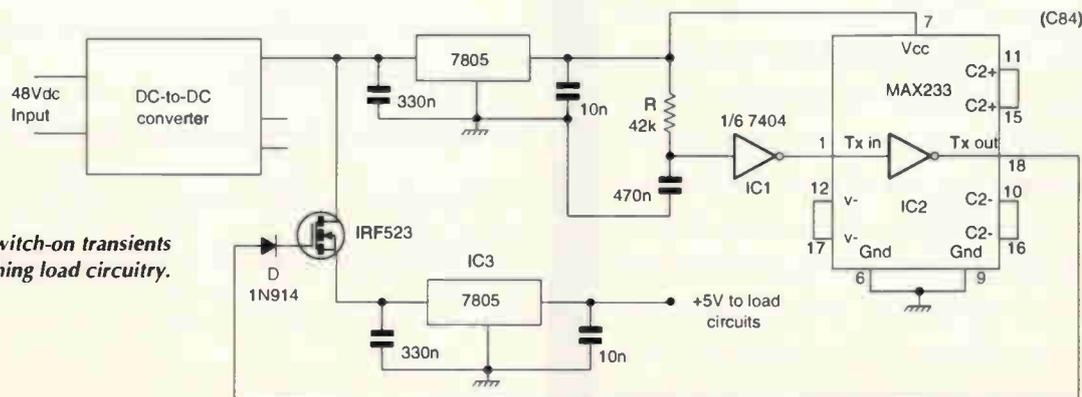
**V Lakshminarayanan**

Bangalore  
India

C84

The winner of the fourth National Instruments prize, to be selected from the July and August issues, will be announced next month.

Circuit to prevent switch-on transients reaching load circuitry.



# National Instruments sponsors Circuit Ideas

National Instruments is awarding over £3500 worth of equipment for the best circuit ideas.

Once every two months throughout 2000, National Instruments is awarding an NI4050 digital multimeter worth over £500 each for the best circuit idea published over each two-month period. At the end of the 12 months, National is awarding a LabVIEW package worth over £700 to the best circuit idea of the year. \*



## About National Instruments

National Instruments offers hundreds of software and hardware products for data acquisition and control, data analysis, and presentation. By utilising industry-standard computers, our virtual instrument products empower users in a wide variety of industries to easily automate their test, measurement, and industrial processes at a fraction of the cost of traditional approaches.

## Software

Our company is best known for our innovative software products. The National Instruments charter is to offer a software solution for every application, ranging from very simple to very sophisticated. We also span the needs of users, from advanced research to development, production, and service. Our flagship LabVIEW product, with its revolutionary, patented graphical programming technology, continues to be an industry leader. Additional software products, such as LabWindows/CVI, ComponentWorks, Measure and VirtualBench, are chosen by users who prefer C programming, Visual Basic, Excel spreadsheets, and no programming at all, respectively.

## Hardware

Our software products are complemented by our broad selection of hardware to connect computers to real-world signals and devices. We manufacture data acquisition hardware for portable, notebook, desktop, and industrial computers. These products, when combined with our software, can directly replace a wide variety of traditional instruments at a fraction of the cost. In 1996 we expanded our high-performance E Series product line in PCI, ISA and PCMCIA form factors, shipped our first VXI data acquisition products, and added remote (long-distance) capabilities to our SCXI signal conditioning and data acquisition product line.

Our virtual instrumentation vision keeps us at the forefront of computer and instrumentation technology. National Instruments staff works actively with industry to promote international technological standards such as IEEE 488, PCMCIA, PCI, VXI plug&play, Windows 95/NT, and the Internet. More importantly, we integrate these technologies into innovative new products for our users.

\*All published circuit ideas that are not eligible for the prizes detailed here will earn their authors a minimum of £35 and up to £100

## NI4050

The NI 4050 is a full-feature digital multimeter (DMM) for hand-held and notebook computers with a Type II PC Card (PCMCIA) slot. The NI 4050 features accurate 5½ digit DC voltage, true-rms AC voltage, and resistance (ohms) measurements. Its size, weight, and low power consumption make it ideal for portable measurements and data logging with hand-held and notebook computers.

- DC Measurements: 20mV to 250V DC; 20mA to 10A
- AC Measurements: 20mV rms to 250V rms; 20mA rms to 10A rms;
- True rms, 20Hz to 25kHz
- Up to 60 readings/s
- UL Listed
- 5½ Digit Multimeter for PCMCIA

## LabVIEW

LabVIEW is a highly productive graphical programming environment that combines easy-to-use graphical development with the flexibility of a powerful programming language. It offers an intuitive environment, tightly integrated with measurement hardware, for engineers and scientists to quickly produce solutions for data acquisition, data analysis, and data presentation.

- Graphical programming development environment
- Rapid application development
- Seamless integration with DAQ, GPIB, RS-232, and VXI
- Full, open network connectivity
- Built-in display and file I/O



## National Instruments – computer-based measurement and automation

National Instruments, 21 Kingfisher Court, Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berkshire, RG14 5SJ. Tel (01635 523545), Fax (01635) 524395 info.uk@ni.com www.ni.com.

# Measuring femtofarads on traditional AC bridges

I needed to check the matching of two nominally 1pF capacitors, but all I had was a Marconi Instruments TF868B universal bridge having a lowest capacitance range of 0-100pF.

I could have made a transformer bridge, but this was not justifiable for the job in hand, given the extensive screening and constructional work required. The possibility of using the AC source and tuned detector in the TF868B was then considered; ideally without any alterations. Bridge resolution would have been adequate at 0.1% at the top end of a range.

Figure 1 shows the basic bridge circuit for capacitance measurements; the earthing of one side of the detector allows three-terminal capacitance measurement to exclude strays. These are either across the detector or across  $C_2+R_1$ ; so of insignificant effect at null. If the voltage across  $C_2+R_1$  were multiplied by a factor of, say 10, then a reduction in the unknown capacitor by a factor of 10 is needed to preserve bridge balance.

Amplification only need be applied to

the voltage across the standard capacitor, since the magnified voltage is in phase with the original voltage across the capacitor, preserving phase balance to the detector. Fig. 2. No modifications are needed inside the TF868B.

Figure 3 shows the first circuit tried; to give a range of 0-10pF. The signal on 'Hi' never exceeded 1.2V pk-pk, so an op-amp with a gain of 10 could be used when driven from two 9V batteries in series; batteries were used to prevent earth loops and null offsets. Op-amp  $IC_{1A}$  is a buffer – not strictly necessary – and  $R_5$  protects the TL082 FET inputs against static build-up when the circuit is disconnected.

Components  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $C_1$  gave a decoupled reference for the signal to swing about,  $R_4$  and  $R_3$  defining the gain. It worked as expected, giving a sharp null with a test 2.2pF capacitor at the 22pF dial reading.

Figure 4 showed the circuit tried to give 0-1pF range – with a resolution of 1fF at the top end; stray capacitances  $C_{S1}$  and  $C_{S2}$  are shown. I considered a transformer to be the easiest method for giving the voltage step-up needed. A tightly-coupled toroid transformer was found with the characteristics shown – and a self-resonant frequency well above the 1kHz of the bridge source.

Two op-amps – used as unity gain

buffers – were connected in parallel to give the peak drive current of around 13mA. Individual and differential DC offsets, giving inter-amplifier and primary DC currents, were <1mV on the device used; should this be thought a problem capacitive coupling from the outputs to the transformer could be used at the risk of some phase shift; adding series resistance would also give significant phase shifts.

Supply current was around 11mA and the circuit worked well. Nulled 'tan-delta' setting was non-zero, due to phase shift from op-amp output impedance and primary inductance, but a sharp capacitive null was obtained.

Output voltage from the transformer was  $\leq 120V$  pk-pk and at high impedance, but take care to avoid electric shock. Hand-capacitance effects were very significant and the high voltage output of the transformer secondary was placed at least 2 inches away from the 'Lo' terminal of the bridge. Even so, null readings of over 80fF were obtained, but use of a metallic screen between the high-voltage terminal and the 'Lo' terminal reduced this further. Low battery voltage is shown by a drifting null.

**D. Sweetman**  
 Surbiton  
 Surrey

D20

## £50 Winner!

Fig. 1. Showing the basic bridge circuit for capacitance measurements.

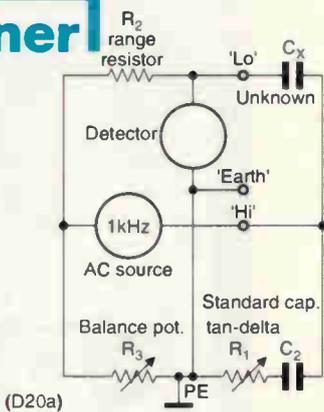


Fig. 2. Outline arrangement to extend the smallest range from 100pF maximum to 10pF maximum.

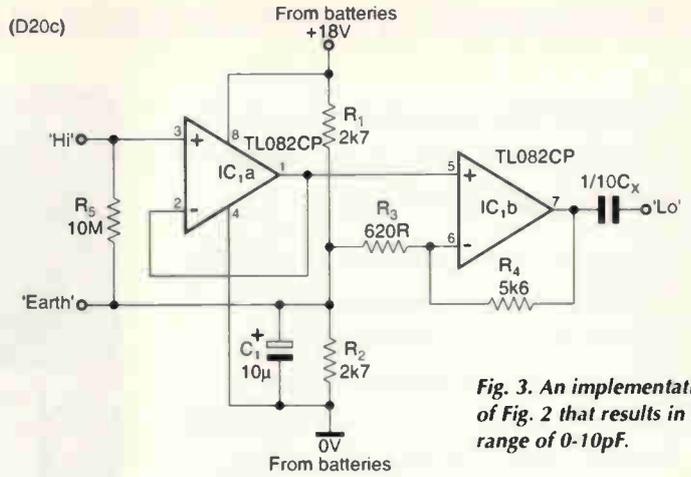
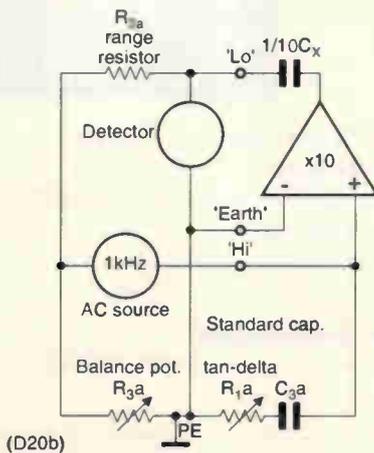


Fig. 3. An implementation of Fig. 2 that results in a range of 0-10pF.

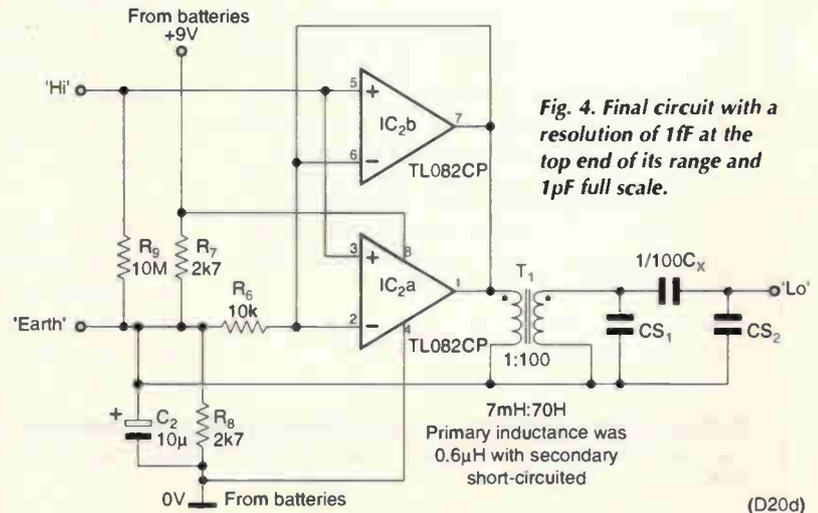


Fig. 4. Final circuit with a resolution of 1fF at the top end of its range and 1pF full scale.

(D20d)

## Live-line detector

This is a CMOS-based circuit, using a CD4033, that detects the presence of a live mains conductor. The count input of the CD4033 is used floating, connected to a 5 to 10cm length of insulated wire, which acts as the detector probe.

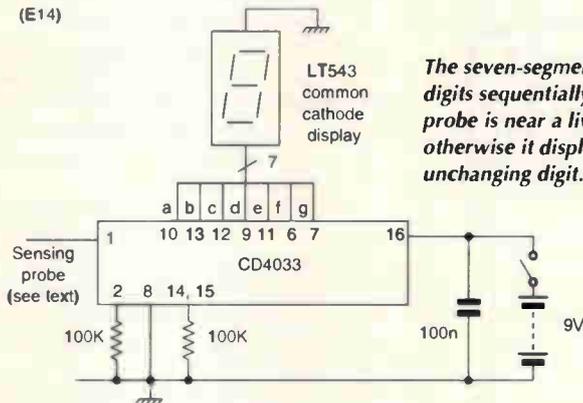
If the unit is brought close to a live conductor – insulated, and even buried in plaster – capacitive coupling between the live conductor and the probe clocks the counter, and causes

the displayed digits to increment rapidly.

When remote from a live line, the unit stops advancing and displays an unchanging digit at random. The 'low' input, represented on the circuit by a chassis earth symbol, is adequately provided by the user grasping the case of the instrument in use.

**Raj Gorkhali**  
E14

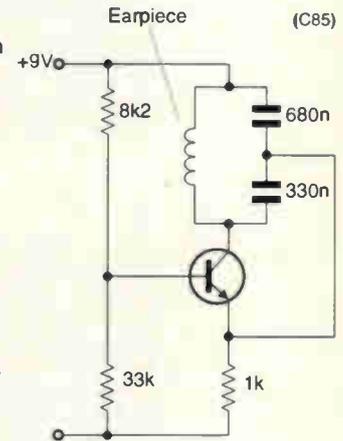
(E14)



*The seven-segment display flashes digits sequentially when the probe is near a live conductor, otherwise it displays a single unchanging digit.*

## Sounder uses telephone earpiece

The tone sounder shown uses the inductance of an old telephone earpiece in the tank circuit of a Colpitts audio oscillator. The audio tone is radiated from the earpiece, and may be used as an audible alarm, etc.  
**D M Bridgen**  
Camberley  
C85



*An earpiece is used both as the sounder and the tank inductance in this audible tone generator.*

## Ten year index: new update

### Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of *Electronics World* articles going back over the past nine years.

The computerised index of *Electronics World* magazine covers the nine years from 1988 to 1996, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive and is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications - including a synopsis for each.

The *EW* index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk.

The disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5.25in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

**Photo copies of *Electronics World* articles from back issues are available at a flat rate of £3.50 per article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage.**

**Hard copy *Electronics World* index**  
Indexes on paper for volumes 100, 101, and 102 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Applications  
Applications by description  
Applications by part numbers  
Company addresses

Books  
Circuit Ideas  
Information  
Subject Index  
Analogue Design  
Audio  
Avionics  
Broadcast  
Communications  
Components  
Computing  
Consumer Electronics  
Control Electronics  
Digital & DSP Design  
History

The *Electronics World* SoftIndex runs from January 1988 to May 1996 and contains references to 1300 articles and 800 circuit ideas. There is a separate author index with full cross references. Reprints can be obtained for all the articles in this index - see the Information section for more details. For up to date information about *Electronics World* see our website at <http://www.softcopy.co.uk>

Search    Index    Note    About    Exit

[www.softcopy.co.uk](http://www.softcopy.co.uk)

### Ordering details

The *EW* index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders.

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide.

For enquires about photocopies etc please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd. **Send your orders to SoftCopy Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU.**

Cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd, please allow 28 days for delivery.

e-mail at [SoftCopy@compuserve.com](mailto:SoftCopy@compuserve.com), tel 01242 241455

# 74C926 leading-zero blanking

The 74C926 four-digit frequency counter is versatile, but lacks a leading-zero blanking facility.

Figure 1 shows the frequency counter driving common cathode LEDs. An additional logic circuit was included to suppress leading zeros, as shown in Fig. 2, using simple, cheap,

readily available CMOS logic ICs.

The status of zeros and non-zeros from the detector output of the 74C926 were monitored by the CD 4068. Output at pin 13 of the latter is at logic 1 or 0 for non-zero and zero digits respectively. The CD4081 performs the AND operation between

the output of the CD4068 and the 74C926's A, B, C and D multiplexing (MUX) outputs sequentially.

If the output of the CD4081 happens to be at zero for A, then the MSB will blank. The CD4013 D-type bistable device stores this event. On MUX output B, the CD4071 OR gate selects blanking or not blanking, depending on the pin 1 output of the CD4013.

Irrespective of the B output from the CD4081, the second digit is displayed if the output pin 1 output of the 4013 is at logic 1. The second digit is only blanked if the 4013 pin 1 output and CD4081 are both zero. Here, the CD4013 acts a simple set-reset bistable device.

The same logic is also applied to MUX output C. At the end of the cycle, i.e. after MUX output D, a narrow pulse of a few microseconds is generated by the CD4528. This pulse is applied to the reset pins of the CD4013.

It was necessary to use the CD4066 for the correct display of the digits. Leading zero suppression was not applied to MUX output D.

**R B Tripathi**  
New Delhi  
India

E16

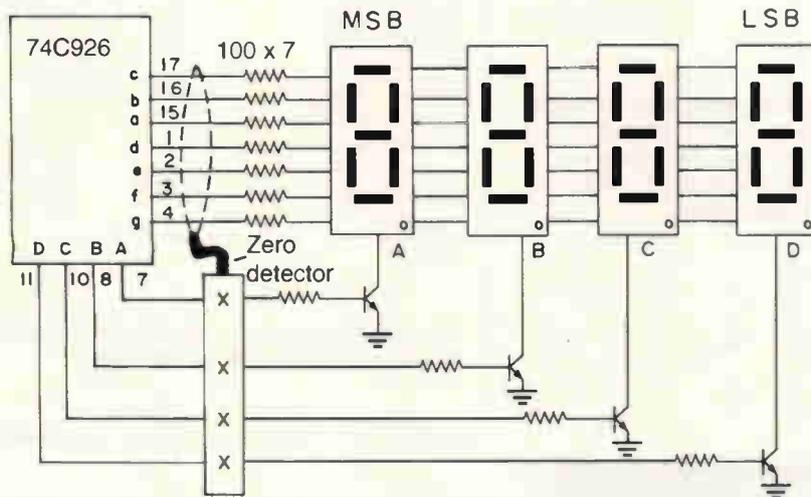


Fig. 1. In order to blank the leading zero of a four-digit frequency counter based on the 74C926, extra circuitry needs to be inserted to modify the drive signals.

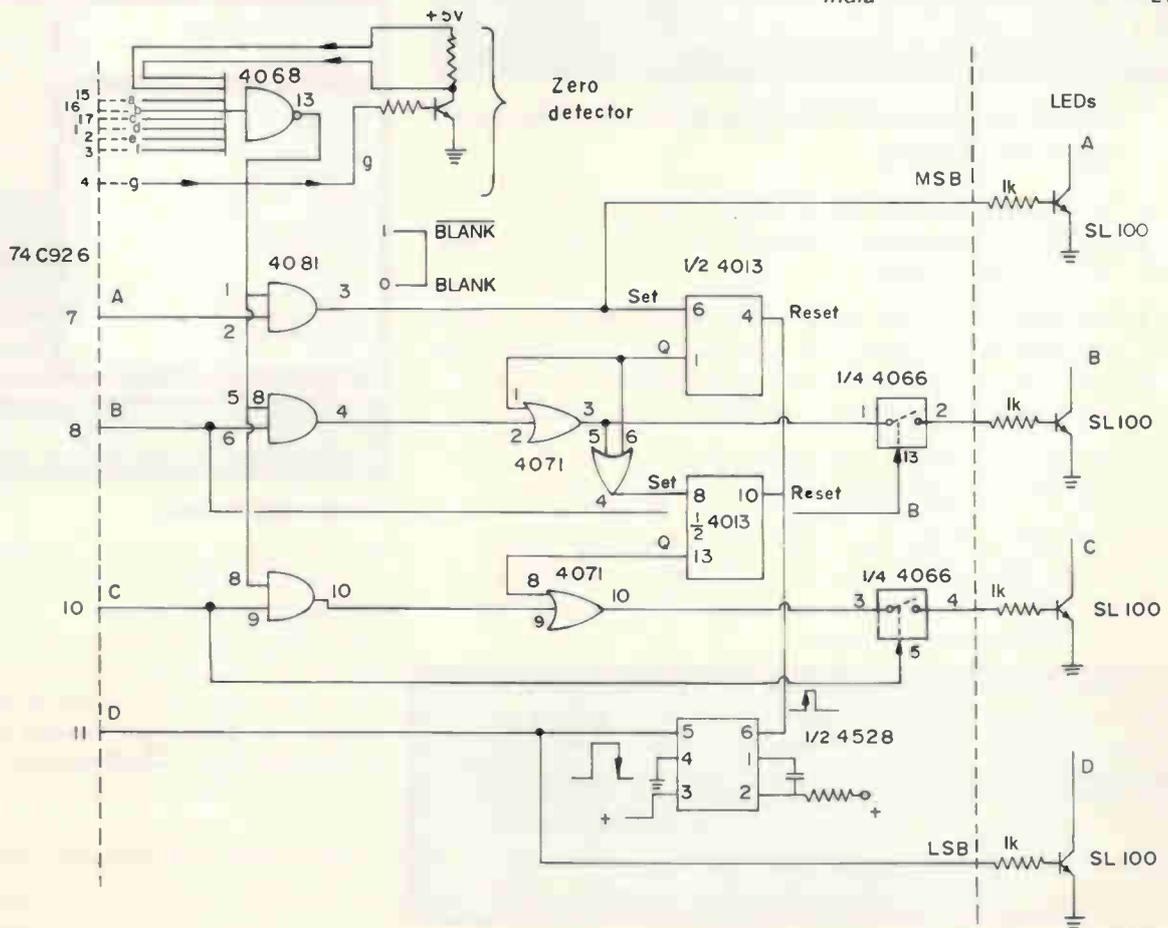
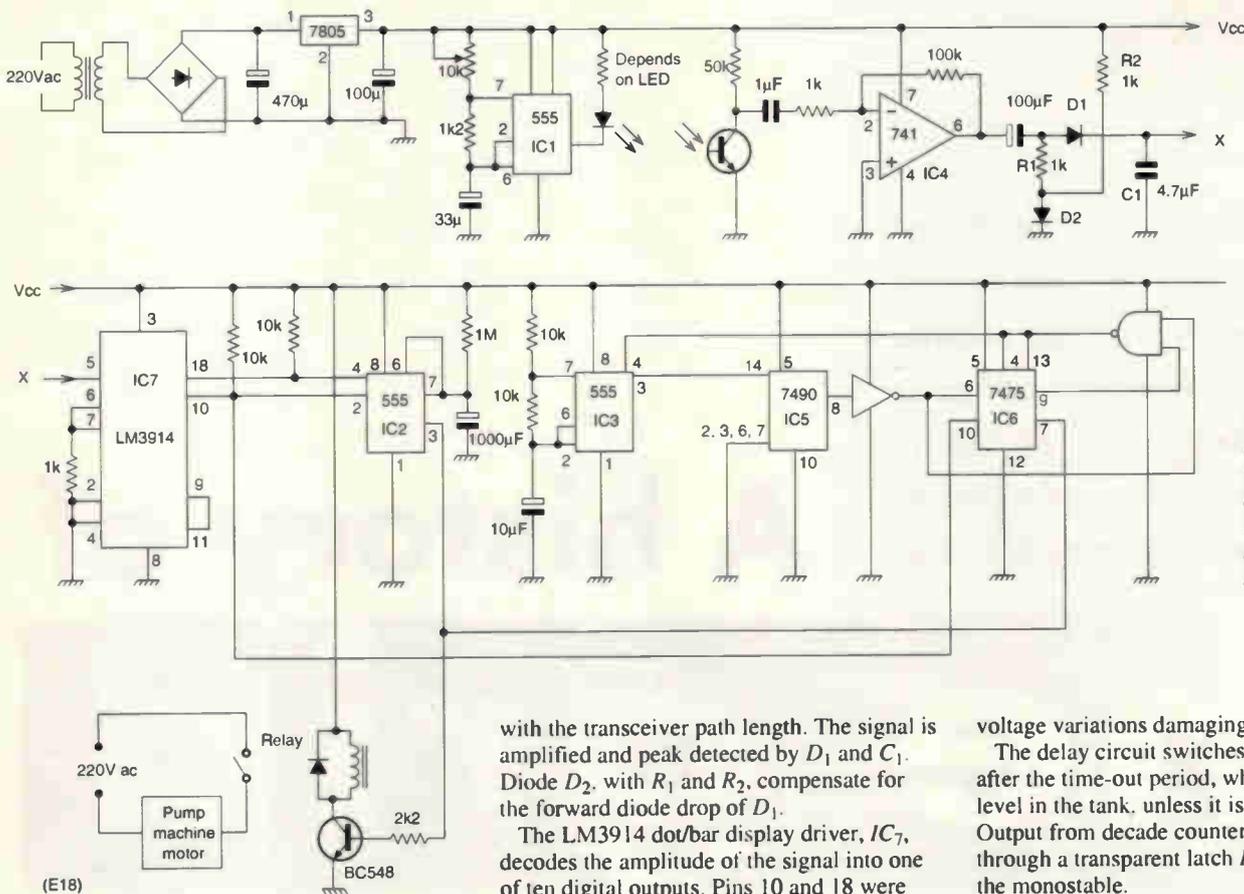


Fig. 2. Four-digit frequency counter with leading zero suppression, circuit diagram.



*This circuit maintains the water level between fixed limits and safely auto-restarts after a mains outage.*

## Water pump control

We used an infra-red sensor to monitor water level to prevent wear and tear of mechanical parts, and to avoid electrolysis due to electrodes, which could affect the purity of the water in the tank. Amplitude of the detected signal varies

with the transceiver path length. The signal is amplified and peak detected by  $D_1$  and  $C_1$ . Diode  $D_2$ , with  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ , compensate for the forward diode drop of  $D_1$ .

The LM3914 dot/bar display driver,  $IC_7$ , decodes the amplitude of the signal into one of ten digital outputs. Pins 10 and 18 were chosen as the 'on' and 'off' points respectively, but in other installations, different settings may be required, as determined experimentally.

At the low level, pin 18 goes low, triggering 'on' the monostable,  $IC_2$ . At the full level, pin 10 goes low, switching off the monostable, which thus works like a bistable.

We added other circuitry due to frequent power cuts in Nigeria. Timer  $IC_3$  and counter  $IC_5$  form a delay circuit, which holds the pump off for about five seconds following restoration of power. This prevents transient

voltage variations damaging the motor.

The delay circuit switches on the motor after the time-out period, whatever the water level in the tank, unless it is already full. Output from decade counter  $IC_5$  passes through a transparent latch  $IC_6$  and triggers the monostable.

The high level from the monostable feeds  $IC_6$ . From there, the signal goes to one input of the NAND gate, whose output goes low immediately after the next clock pulse into  $IC_5$ .

At this stage,  $IC_6$  is latched and its outputs frozen. This disables the clock  $IC_3$  and prevents the state of the NAND gate from changing. This condition persists until another mains outage occurs.

**Louis Abraka**  
Lagos  
Nigeria

E18

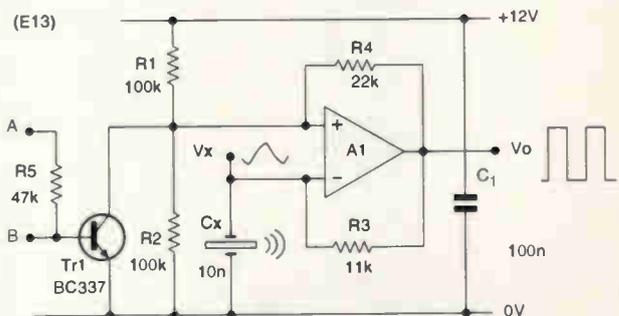
## Ceramic sounder oscillator

The common ceramic sounder has a dielectric layer between the copper backing disc and the top metallisation. Its capacitance  $C_x$  is high – typically 10nF – and this property is used to advantage in the oscillator shown.

Op-amp  $A_1$  acts as a triangle generator, with  $R_3$  providing the path to charge and discharge  $C_x$ . Positive feedback via  $R_4$  ensures that  $V_o$  is a clean square-wave. With the values shown,  $C_x$  displays a rounded tri-wave at  $f=2.5\text{kHz}$  and with peak-to-peak amplitude of 7.5V when the supply is 12V. This frequency can be altered by changing  $R_3$ , up to  $f_{\text{max}}=10\text{kHz}$  at resonance. Resistor  $R_3$  at  $7.5\text{k}\Omega$  gives a nice  $3.2\text{kHz}$ .

A simple but effective sounding-board for the transducer can be made by super-gluing it, off-centre, to a thin-walled plastic lid, say 8 by 5 by 1cm. Power consumption is very low, at less than 1mA at 12V. The circuit works down to about 3V, although the frequency falls, and is safe up to 30V.

By adding the n-p-n transistor  $Tr_1$ , the tone is easily modulated. A high signal on  $R_5$  quells the oscillation, but a series of pulses can 'usurp' the tone. For example, point A was linked to +12V and point B connected to the 0.5V pk-pk 1kHz 'cal' signal from an oscilloscope.



*The piezo ceramic sounder itself acts as the frequency-determining capacitor in this sounder circuit.*

The result was a mixed 1kHz+2.5kHz sound.

For general enable/disable purposes,  $Tr_1$  may be part of an open-collector TTL gate.

**CJD Catto**  
Cambridge

E13

Patrick Mitchell looks at how the means of controlling a thermionic valve's emission have evolved and explains what the pros and cons of having multiple grids are.

# A history of the grid



**W**hile the power efficiency of valves is largely determined by the performance of the cathode, other important properties depend on the nature and geometry of the valve's grid, or grids. These properties are gain, linearity, distortion, band width, and to some extent noise.

The origin of thermionic valves is usually traced to Edison's 1883 patent for what he called an 'electrical indicator'. This was the first device to use current flowing through the space between a filament and another electrode. Edison recognised that this current would flow in one direction only, but he put this rectifying effect to no use.

J. A. Fleming had been appointed as scientific advisor to the Edison Electric Light Company of London in 1882. He became involved in research into the blackening of light bulbs with vapourised filament carbon – the same area that had led Edison to his 1883 patent.

Some examples of Edison's 'indicator' bulbs were brought to Fleming in the course of this work. He noted their rectifying property, but had no immediate application for it. The bulbs were to remain forgotten for several years.

In 1899 Fleming was appointed technical advisor to Marconi's wireless

company and began work on radio transmission and detection. At the time the weakest link in radio communication was the detector. The devices in use were the rather unsatisfactory coherers, as described in a separate panel entitled 'Coherers'.

Fleming realised that considerable improvements in detector performance could be achieved if a high-frequency rectifier could be devised. Edison's indicator bulbs were taken out of storage and tried as RF detectors. The experiments were successful. After making various changes to optimise RF rectification Fleming filed for patents in 1904 for his 'oscillation valve'.

Although in time thermionic devices would be used universally as detectors, they were not an immediate success. Other types of detector such as Marconi's magnetic detector patented in 1902 remained in use alongside the diode valve until the end of World War I. Rectifying RF signals was one part of the problem of detection. The very low signal power available from an antenna was the another. Truly satisfactory radio detection had to await the development of electronic amplification.

It was the development of a means of controlling the magnitude of the 'space current' that enabled valves to amplify.

This control mechanism was responsible for their transition from esoteric scientific instruments to valuable engineering components.

The well known grid was one of several means of achieving control that were experimented with. All methods shared the same principle: to control the field strength in the immediate vicinity of the valve cathode. If this could be achieved without introducing any additional currents then so much the better, but in reality it never was and never has been.

Lee de Forest is remembered as the man who put the grid into the diode valve. After receiving a PhD from Yale in 1899 on the reflection of electromagnetic waves, de Forest – like Fleming on the other side of the Atlantic – began work on radio. He had noticed that gas lights in his laboratory flickered in response to electromagnetic waves generated by sparks.

Having observed the flickering gas lights, de Forest spent several years experimenting with hybrid devices involving Bunsen burner flames and thermionic tubes in an attempt to find a better radio detector. This was to be a blind alley, but his involvement with research into detectors led him to acquire, and experiment with, several Fleming valves.

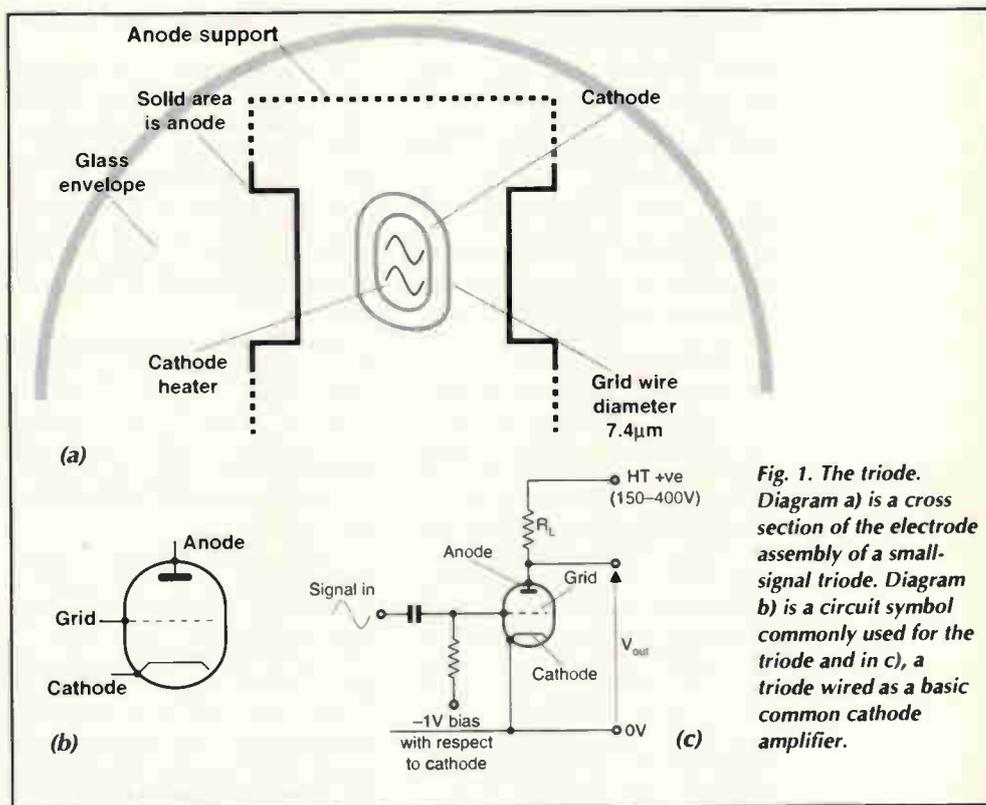
### Early grids

In connection with this work de Forest had a New York lamp manufacturer called McCandless make copies of Fleming valves. Some had extra electrodes of various configurations.

Several US patents followed from this work, one of which, in October 1906, was for his first three electrode 'Audion'. This involved a type of Fleming diode with parallel plates on either side of the filament, connected together as the anode to maximise 'space-current capture'.

Wires to these two plates were brought out separately. One was connected to an antenna and the other to a detector. De Forest claimed that this arrangement was capable of amplification, which is doubtful, but he recognised that the current to one plate could be controlled by the voltage on the other.

De Forest reasoned that the performance of the device might be improved if the third electrode was placed between the filament and the anode. He realised that if a solid sheet were used it would largely block the current flow to the anode, so instead he specified a piece of wire bent in the shape of a grid iron.



**Fig. 1. The triode.** Diagram a) is a cross section of the electrode assembly of a small-signal triode. Diagram b) is a circuit symbol commonly used for the triode and in c), a triode wired as a basic common cathode amplifier.

The name grid stuck. He ordered some bulbs to this specification from McCandless which were delivered on 25 November 1906. At the time, de Forest was beset with legal and financial troubles stemming from patent law. Because of this, he did not test the new bulbs until 31 December. The tests showed that definite amplification was possible.

A patent followed on 29 January, 1907. De Forest's 'Audion' was not, however, the first amplifying valve. European workers had been experimenting with the cathode-ray tube, described in a separate panel entitled 'Cathode-ray amplifiers'.

### Temperamental triodes

Early triodes were temperamental, varied widely in characteristics from one example to another and had limited life. These problems were investigated and gradually solved by engineers and manufacturers.

The main difficulties were the generation and maintenance of a high vacuum, and the production of durable filament cathodes. Being a fairly simple structure operating at lower temperatures than the cathode, the grid posed fewer problems and so changed little in the early years.

Mechanical strength, ease of manufacture and reproducibility led to the

### Coherers

Coherers are temperamental electromechanical devices that work by arranging for a conduction path to be established by an RF signal which is then used to conduct DC.

Marconi's version consisted of fine nickel and silver filings contained in a partial vacuum between two electrodes. The resistance between the electrodes is largely determined by the number and nature of inter-filing contact points and drops markedly if an RF signal is applied between the ends.

The coherer does not reset itself and needs to be struck to shake the filings loose again. A relay could be connected and would close in the presence of a signal allowing for the reception of telegraphy.

Others coherers were used for telephony. One example is the Lodge Muirhead type which consisted of a bowl of mercury covered in a thin film of oil. A rotating sharp-edged iron disc was lowered into the mercury to almost – but not quite – break the oil layer. The RF signal would break the layer and allow conduction. Unlike the filings-based coherer, this device was self resetting.

abandonment of the unsupported bent wire arrangement and the adoption of ladder type grids, but it was not until other problems had been ameliorated – if not solved – that the electrical properties of the grid began to limit valve performance.

In the years leading up to World War I, the development of the valve became mired in patent law. This was responsible for stagnation of the technology and financial troubles for the innovators and producers. As usual, the only winners were the lawyers.

Patents were suspended to allow development of military communications equipment to go ahead unhindered during the war. But the problem recurred thereafter and the need to avoid patent infringement prompted many novel arrangements – though few technical improvements.

The development of the grid and its geometry was dictated by three principle technical limitations: secondary emissions, microphony, and capacitive feedback – the Miller effect. Once the problems of consistency, reliability and life span had been addressed, the impetus was to increase the gain and raise the maximum operating frequency of valves.

General Electric appointed Dr Irving Langmuir as an engineer in 1909. He was to prove a valuable asset. GE had developed a high power 200kHz alternator for radio transmission but had no means of modulating its output. Langmuir thought that the triode might be adapted to make such a modulator and began a painstaking study of its electrical characteristics.

Several key improvements were to emerge from his work. An increase in gain by moving the grid closer to the cathode was the first improvement. Cathode current depends on the field strength immediately adjacent to the cathode. The closer the grid is to the cathode the lower the grid voltages

needed to produce the necessary fields.

This modification had the happy side effect of increasing the distance between the anode and grid and hence reducing the anode-to-grid capacitance, which when amplified by the stage gain appears as Miller capacitance. The down side was increased grid heating and contamination with cathode atoms, leading to thermionic emission.

Suppressing emission current was to be a central theme in grid development. This is the exact opposite of what is required for cathodes. Incidentally, Langmuir was also responsible for noticing the potential of, and perfecting, the thoriated tungsten cathode.

Several factors conspire to cause grid emissions. The control grid is located near to the hot cathode to improve gain. This means that it is inclined to absorb vapourised constituents of the cathode – particularly as they are liable to be positively charged heavy ions and the grid is usually more negative than the cathode. Deposits of Ba, BaO<sub>2</sub>, and Th on grids caused by cathode evaporation increase their thermionic emissions.

Another effect of the close proximity to the cathode is that the grid gets hot.

### Unwanted emissions

Secondary emission is the emission of electrons from a surface induced by high energy electrons striking it. The secondarily emitted current may exceed the incident current – an effect that is exploited in photomultipliers.

Electrons emitted from the cathode have a range of energies, a few of them having enough to cause secondary emission when they strike the grid. The bombardment of the grid by high energy electrons also heats it, exacerbating thermionic emission.

As the grid is usually connected in

a high impedance circuit, a small current of electrons away from it can cause a significant potential rise, attracting more electron bombardment and further heating and thermionic emission leading to thermal runaway.

Suppression of grid emissions depends on choice of surface coating, geometry and voltage. It is eased by increasing the grid-to-cathode spacing and by using finer grid wires. Holding the grid at a negative potential relative to the cathode also helps. In most valves, grid current approximates to zero when the grid voltage is more than 1V below cathode voltage.

### Grid coatings

Numerous coatings were tried to increase the grid's effectiveness and defeat the thermionic effect of condensed cathode atoms. Graphite was one of the first coatings to be used. Although effective, it is fragile and deteriorates with time.

In 1930, it was discovered that gold plating was particularly effective at suppressing grid emission in valves using an oxide coated cathode. This came to be the commonest method used. A layer 1µm thick is needed for effective suppression.

Gold coating is very effective at stopping thermionic emission but places a considerable constraint on grid temperature as gold evaporation from the grid will poison the cathode. Thoriated tungsten cathodes operate at higher temperatures than oxide coated so platinum – also an effective emission suppressor but without the tendency to evaporate and poison the cathode – is used.

### Grid geometry

For the grid's field to be fairly uniform at the cathode surface, the grid wires should be numerous and fairly distant from the cathode. Considerations of gain and emissions dictate otherwise.

In the event, many small-signal valves, such as the triode Western Electric 417A in Fig. 1, use uneven grid fields at the cathode. In this case the wires of the grid are 7.4µm in diameter, pitched at 65µm and placed 45µm from the cathode.

Valves of this type do not have a clean cut-off grid voltage as areas of the cathode close to a grid wire are cut off at smaller grid voltages than areas between wires. This led to a solution of the problem of automatic gain control. By altering the bias on the grid, a greater or lesser proportion of the

## Cathode-ray amplifiers

In 1905, von Lieben constructed a cathode-ray tube with an electrode as the target. The cathode ray was steered by a magnetic field induced by coils.

A greater or lesser amount of the beam struck the target and thus the target current could be varied by changing the coil current. Based on his 1906 patent, the two German companies AEG and Siemens founded Telefunken AG to build Electron Tubes.

On 10 October 1906, Dieckmann and Clag of Strasbourg filed a patent for a similar device. In this alternative, variations in an electric field deflected the cathode ray such that a greater or lesser amount of it fell on a target electrode. Amplification was thus achieved by altering the proportion of cathode current striking an anode. This contrasted with the triode, in which amplification was achieved by varying the magnitude of the cathode current.

cathode surface can be 'cut off' thus altering the gain. Beginning in the mid 1920s, this effect was augmented in some types intended for use as automatic gain-control components in radio receivers. They had grids with wires more widely spaced in the centre of the grid than at the ends and were known as 'vari-mu' valves.

Microphony in valve amplifiers is the appearance of a component of noise produced by mechanical vibration. The main cause for it is vibration of the grid wires. Microphony was of little relevance in the early days of valve production. As demand increased for radio equipment that would perform satisfactorily in aircraft in the late 1920s though, it became an important issue and research intensified.

The requirements of the grid structure preclude any effective damping scheme, but as most mechanical vibrations are low in frequency, the grid is constructed with a high resonant frequency. This is done by placing the grid wires under tension. They are generally made of tungsten, which has a high tensile strength. They are pulled to about half the breaking strain of tungsten and brazed with gold onto a molybdenum frame. The whole is then coated with gold.

**The tetrode**

Capacitance between the grid and the anode is the main factor limiting the operating frequency range of triode valves. Modifications to improve this were to increase the grid-to-anode spacing and to use fewer, narrower grid wires, but the effects of this strategy were limited.

In 1915 Langmuir at General Electric, and simultaneously Schottky at Siemens, addressed the problem by placing a 'screen grid' between the grid - now 'control grid' - and the anode, nearer to the control grid. The new valve was called a tetrode. Fig. 2.

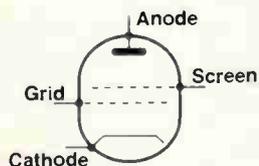


Fig. 2. Circuit symbol of a tetrode.

A screen grid is connected to a low-impedance circuit so its voltage varies little with variations in the anode voltage. The control grid is effectively screened from the anode. The screen grid's DC voltage must be higher than that of the control grid and cathode, or

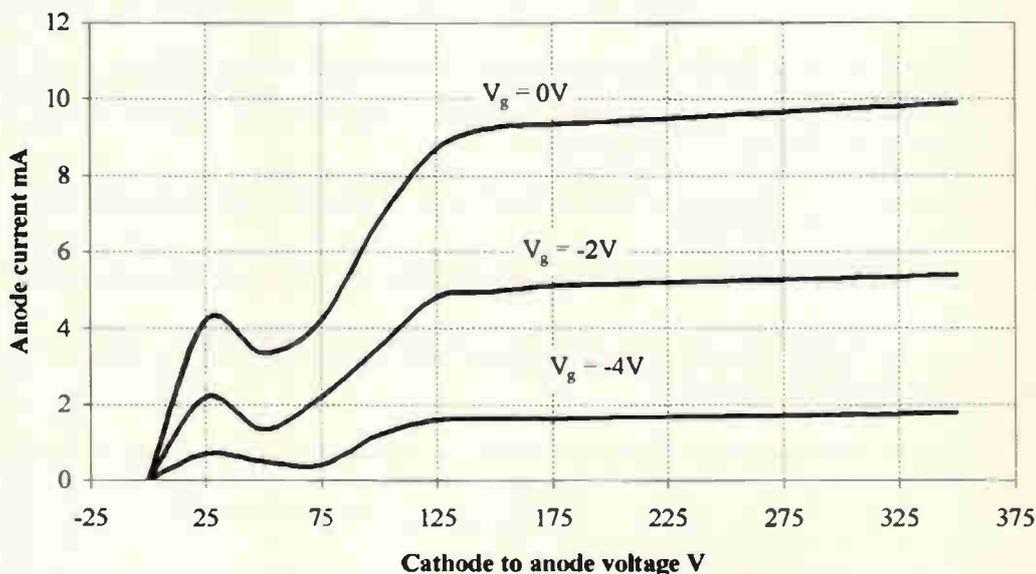


Fig. 3. V-I characteristic curves for a small-signal tetrode. The curves represent the relationship between anode current and anode voltage for various fixed control grid to cathode voltages (V<sub>g</sub>). The kink between 25 and 75V on the anode is due to the exchange of secondarily emitted electrons between the anode and screen. Notice the negative impedance between 25 and 50V.

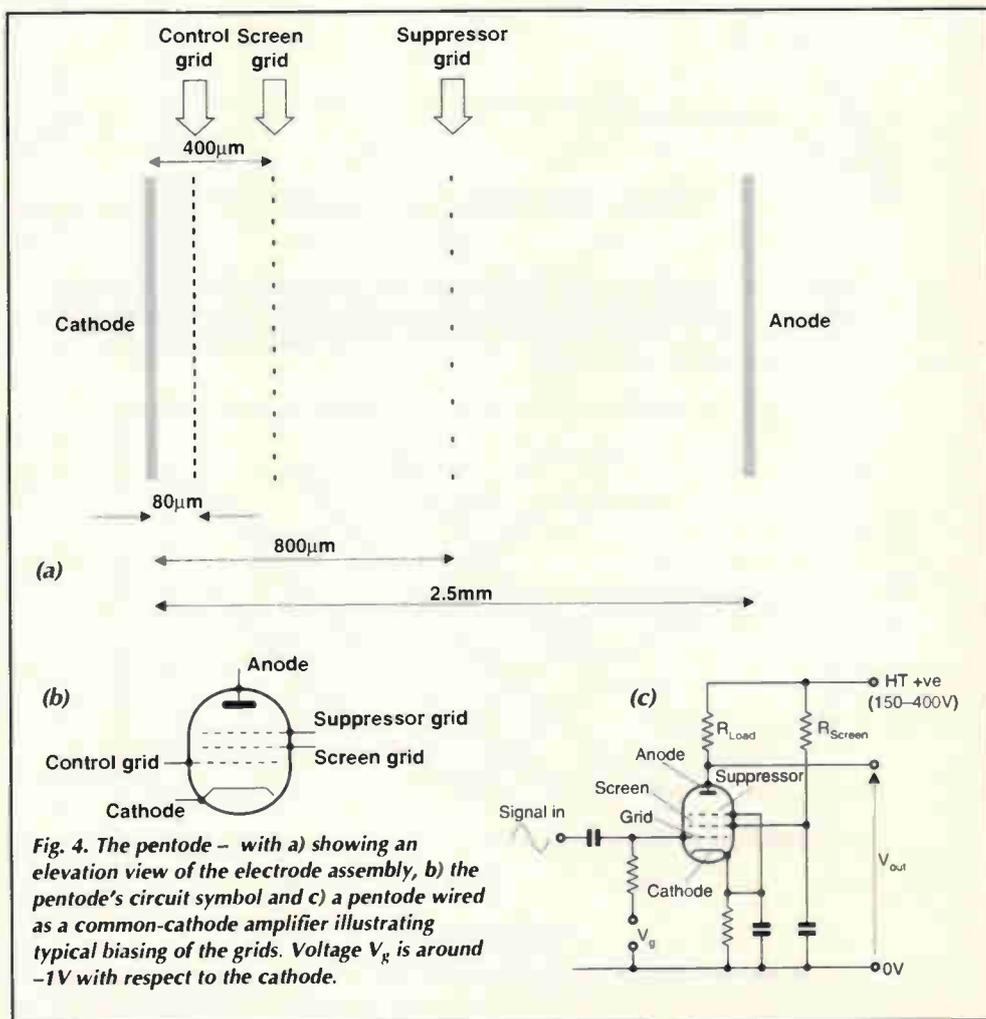


Fig. 4. The pentode - with a) showing an elevation view of the electrode assembly, b) the pentode's circuit symbol and c) a pentode wired as a common-cathode amplifier illustrating typical biasing of the grids. Voltage V<sub>g</sub> is around -1V with respect to the cathode.

### Characteristics and distortion

Graphs of the anode current versus anode voltage for various grid voltages for a small signal pentode are shown in Fig. A. These 'characteristics' are very similar to those of bipolar transistors and approximate to  $I_a \propto (1 - e^{kV_a})$ . This leads to distortion by the introduction of odd harmonics spanning from low to high order.

On the other hand, the triode's anode *IV* characteristics, Fig. B, approximate to  $I_a \propto V_a^{3/2}$ . This produces more distortion but it is mainly by introducing lower harmonics, principally 2 and 3 times the fundamental.

In musical terms, these notes are the octave and dominant (fifth) notes of the fundamental key – the note being distorted. These notes are parts of the basic chord and sound musically harmonious.

Triode distortion sounds as though it belongs to the music and is difficult for the ear to detect. Even when it can be heard, it is not irksome and makes the sound 'richer'. Many audiophiles see this as desirable.

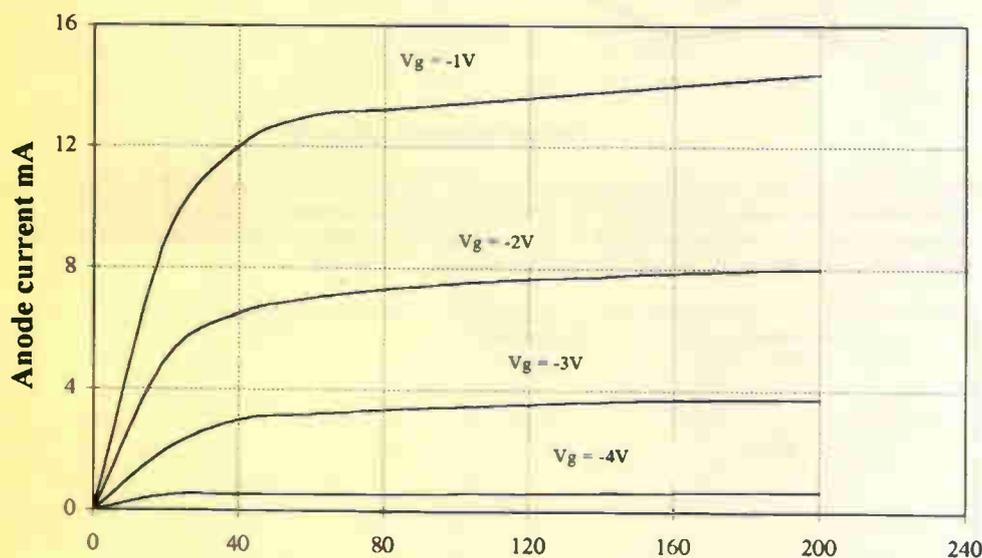


Fig. A. *V-I* characteristic curves for a small-signal pentode. The curves represent the relationship between anode current and anode voltage for various fixed control grid to cathode voltages ( $V_g$ ). The curves have similar shape to those of bipolar transistors and consequently pentodes have similar distortion characteristics to transistors.

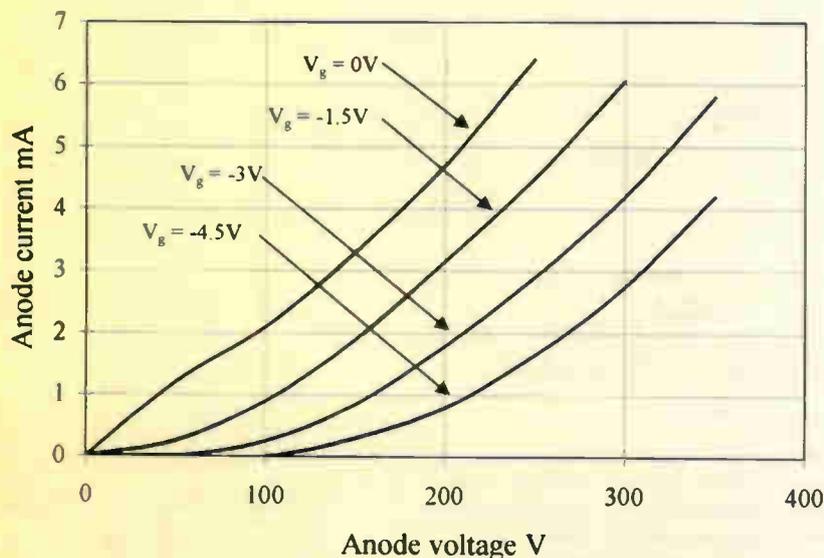


Fig. B. *V-I* characteristic curves for a small signal triode. The curves represent the relationship between anode current and anode voltage for various fixed control grid to cathode voltages,  $V_g$ .

electrons will not pass it. In practice it is held at or near  $V_{aa}$ .

The frequency range of the tetrode was a substantial improvement over that of the triode but at a cost: distortion. Figure 3 shows a family of characteristic curves of a small signal tetrode.

Secondary emissions from both the anode and the screen are the problem. As a first approximation, the cathode current is shared between the screen grid and the anode in proportion to the relative areas they present to the oncoming space charge.

In practice, both the screen and the anode display a considerable degree of secondary emission due to high-energy electrons hitting them. Thus if the screen is more positive than the anode, current will flow from the anode to the screen and vice versa. This effect spoils the linearity of the relationship between anode current and control grid voltage by adding an undesirable dependence of anode current on anode voltage, seen as a kink in the *IV* characteristic.

This nasty *IV* characteristic was improved by increasing the grid-to-anode spacing and by coating the anode with an emission suppressing coating such as graphite. The basic problem remained however, and tetrodes – with the exception of beam power tetrodes – largely fell out of use as audio amplifier components by the 1940s.

### Pentodes

Two Dutch engineers working for Philips. Gilles Holst and Bernard Tellegen, solved the problem of the tetrode by placing another grid between the screen grid and the anode. The result was the pentode and the new grid came to be called the suppressor grid, Fig. 4.

Philips was granted Dutch patents on the pentode in 1926 and patents around the world soon after that. This was one of the key developments that led to Philips establishing the dominant position it still enjoys today.

The suppressor grid is usually held at cathode potential. It thus repels electrons approaching it from either side and suppresses the exchange of secondarily emitted electrons between the anode and the screen grid. It does not intercept electrons passing from the cathode to the anode.

A suppressor grid has widely-spaced wires to minimise its influence on primary anode current, yet it still suppresses virtually all exchange of secondary electronic emission. The pentode offers several other advantages as well: effective control grid-anode screening, high anode dynamic

impedance and high gain per stage.

The pentode became the most popular valve type by far.

### Beam power tetrodes

The beam power tetrode was developed after the pentode to avoid infringing the pentode patents. It overcomes the problem of secondary emission currents by exploiting 'space charge' geometry. The control and screen grids are aligned so that electrons not impacting on the control grid also bypass the screen wires.

Two beam-forming electrodes, as shown in Fig. 5, further control the space charge. These electrodes are connected together and form a fifth external electrode connection. This is why the valve is often called a beam power pentode.

The space charge is channelled between the grid wires and beam forming electrodes. In the area beyond the grids, the charge spreads out to reoccupy the gaps left by the grid wires.

At any point in space within the valve, the potential depends on the voltages on the various electrodes and the space-charge distribution. The upshot is that the space-charge distribution is arranged to form a potential minimum down stream of the screen. This potential minimum acts as a virtual suppressor grid and repels electrons from both the screen and the anode.

The scheme works best when substantial space currents are present. This is why it is mainly used in high power valves – hence the term *beam power* valves. Beam power valves have very similar characteristics to pentodes, though their biasing is different so they cannot be used as plug-in replacements.

### Semiconductors and the return of the triode

Triodes are less noisy than tetrodes or pentodes. Most of the noise in triodes and pentodes is partition noise.

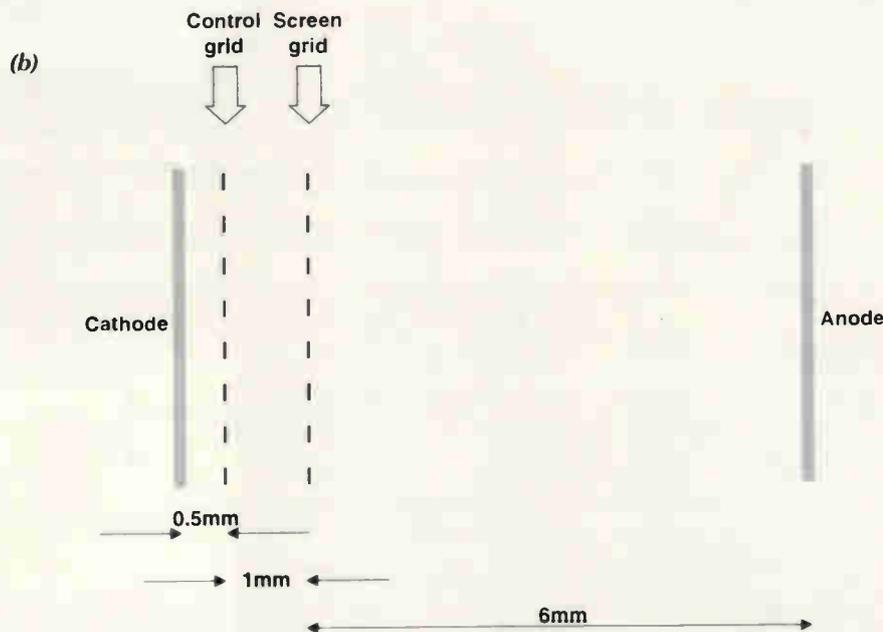
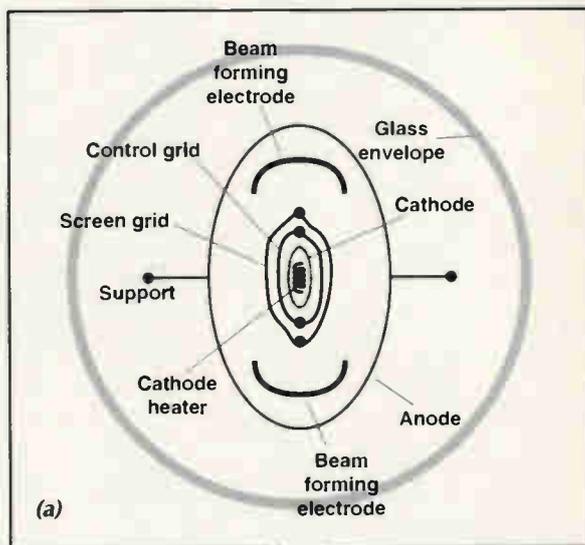
To explain partition noise it is necessary first to digress to describe shot noise in valves. Electrons are emitted from the surface of a hot cathode according to a Poisson type process. The process may be regarded as purely random and thus has a noise component  $i^2=2e\Delta f$ . This is a close approximation to the noise observed when the cathode current is saturated.

At currents below saturation, an effect called 'space-charge smoothing' markedly reduces this noise. In essence, what happens is that very close to the cathode there is a cloud of emitted electrons producing a potential minimum. Not all electrons will pass it.

If a large number of electrons are emitted locally then the depth of the minimum is increased and fewer electrons have the energy to pass it. This smooths out the random fluctuations in cathode current and can reduce noise power by as much as fifty times.

Space charge smoothing has little effect on the random distribution of electron velocity components parallel to the cathode. Because of the finite thickness of the screen and suppressor-grid wires, the amount of current col-

Fig. 5. The beam power tetrode. Diagram a) is cross section of the electrode assembly while b) is an elevation view of the electrodes illustrating the alignment of the grid wires.



lected by them depends on the transverse velocity of passing electrons, so a random noise is reintroduced to the space charge smoothed current. This is known as partition noise.

Tetrodes and pentodes are affected by partition noise – but not triodes because they are usually operated with virtually zero grid current. Consequently, pentodes produce around ten times the noise power relative to triodes.

For audio applications, triodes also have better anode *I/V* characteristics than pentodes. There's more on this in a separate panel entitled 'Characteristics and distortion'.

Pentodes are stable, predictable, have a wide frequency range, and high output impedance. For these reasons they came to dominate the mass electronics market. Semiconductors though did these things better and have entirely

replaced valves in that market, save for CRTs. But the particular properties of the triode have ensured it a niche in the growing high-quality audio sector.

Finally, I am indebted to Professor G. M. Sacchetti of Unison Research, Italy – makers of valve audio equipment – for his advice in the preparation of this article. ■

### Further reading

*Saga of the vacuum tube*, Gerald F. J. Tyne. ISBN 0-672-21470-9.

*70 Years of Radio Tubes and Valves*, John W. Stokes. ISBN 1-886606-11-0.

*Principles of electron tubes*, J. W. Gewartowski and H. A. Watson, 1965, Van Nostrand, Princeton, New Jersey

### Yet more grids

Valves have been produced with four or more grids. The extra grids are usually extra control grids to allow mixing of several input signals.

from  
**£60 (inc)**  
Shareware Version  
Download & Order Online!

# PROTEUS

## VSM

Virtual System Modelling

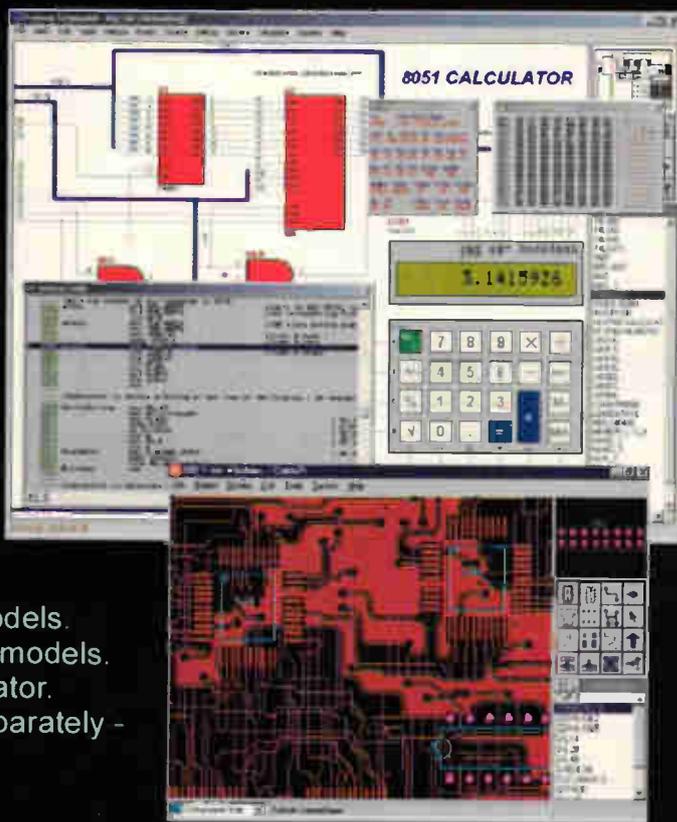
Build It In Cyberspace

[www.labcenter.co.uk](http://www.labcenter.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

**Develop and test complete micro-controller designs without building a physical prototype. PROTEUS VSM simulates the CPU and any additional electronics used in your designs. And it does so in real time. \***

- CPU models for PIC and 8051 and series micro-controllers available now. 68HC11 coming soon. More CPU models under development. See website for latest info.
- Interactive device models include LCD displays, RS232 terminal, universal keypad plus a range of switches, buttons, pots, LEDs, 7 segment displays and much more.
- Extensive debugging facilities including register and memory contents, breakpoints and single step modes.
- Source level debugging supported for selected development tools.
- Integrated 'make' utility - compile and simulate with one keystroke.
- Over 4000 standard SPICE models included. Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.
- DLL interfaces provided for application specific models.
- Based on SPICE3F5 mixed mode circuit simulator.
- CPU and interactive device models are sold separately - build up your VSM system in affordable stages.
- ARES Lite PCB Layout also available.



labcenter  
Electronics

\*E.g. PROTEUS VSM can simulate an 8051 clocked at 12MHz on a 300MHz Pentium II

Write, phone or fax for your free demo CD - or email [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk).  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. 53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

# NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

## RF chip set

Agilent Technologies has announced an RF chip set for CDMA 800 and 1900MHz handsets. Called CDMAAdvantage, it will include all active RF functions required in a CDMA handset. The receive side has a switched LNA that can be used in an adaptive mode to reduce current draw. The combination of the MGA-72543 bypassed-switched LNA with the HPMX-7102 dual-band, dual-mode down converter can provide  $-106.5\text{dBm}$  sensitivity at less than 1 per cent frame error rate. Also part of the chipset are three power amplifier modules – the QCPM-9801 dual-band, dual-mode amplifier, QCPM-9804 dual-band, tri-mode amplifier and QCPM-9805 single-band, dual-mode module. The QCPM-9804 has the functionality of three amplifiers (Amps, CDMA800 and CDMA1900) in one 11.5 by 11.5mm package.  
*Agilent Technologies*  
Tel: 00 49 6441 9246 46

## Dual codec chip

From DT Electronics is the MSM7731 dual codec chip that integrates acoustic and line-side analogue interfaces with echo and noise cancellation. For hands-free communications systems, it is equipped with gain and mute controls for data transmission and reception, a  $\mu$ -law PCM 16-bit linear digital interface for memo recording and message output, and a



## Dual-redundant fibre channel PMC

Radstone has introduced the FA2 dual-redundant fibre channel PCI mezzanine card adapter. It uses fibre channel technology developed by Fairchild for the B-1B stealth bomber. The dual redundancy provides system level fault tolerance by creating parallel paths through the transceivers and cable plant. This feature can automatically switch to the alternative, available channel if there is a failure. It provides dual-attach fibre channel fabric connectivity in air-cooled and

conduction-cooled environments, and is capable of fibre channel data transfer rates up to 200Mbyte/s. It supports class two and three communications over all fibre channel topologies. Orbital's fibre channel technology uses active transceivers that have passed military EMC tests while transmitting at 1GHz over 21m of cable with standard aerospace connectors in line.  
*Radstone Technology*  
Tel: 01327 359444

transfer clock generator for digital communications. An integral analogue input amplifier has a maximum gain of 30dB and the analogue output is a push-pull configuration to drive a 1.2k $\Omega$  load. There is a built-in transmit slope filter. The chip operates from a 3V power supply. Echo attenuation is typically 35dB for white noise and signal noise attenuation 17dB for white noise or 40dB for single tone. The built-in codec provides synchronous transmission and reception, permitting full duplex operation. Typical operating current is 35mA at a  $V_{DD}$  of 3.0V falling to 0.02mA

in standby mode. The device can be controlled via serial or parallel ports.  
*DT Electronics*  
Tel: 024 7643 7437

## Tactile switches

Thomas & Betts has broadened its Alcoswitch range with three tactile switches – the FSM CT, CTA and CTL. They can be positioned 5 to 6mm beneath switch foils or flat keypads. With a height of 1.5mm, the switches are for use under thin foils on the front panels of electrical and electronic equipment. They are aimed at the white goods market



including supermarket cash registers and washing machine controls. All three operate from  $-25$  to  $+70^\circ\text{C}$ . The CTA and CTL are quoted at 100 000 cycles and the CT at 500 000 cycles. There are three

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

operating strengths, that is the degree of force to cause actuation, of 120, 180 and 260gf. Surface area is 4.9 by 4.9mm.

*Thomas & Betts*  
Tel: 00 32 2 359 8300

**Scope weighs 3kg**

Lecroy has developed the Literunner LP142 digital oscilloscope that weighs about 3kg. There is a built-in floppy drive, graphics printer and internal five-digit hardware frequency counter. It operates at 500MS/s and 100MHz bandwidth. Memory is 100kbyte/ch and it has three-way data storage capability. Horizontal accuracy is 50ppm. Basic functions required for common measurements are provided automatically. For example, it can automatically measure the time differential between signals. The oscilloscope automatically sets up vertical and horizontal range and triggers for measuring repetitive signals. A function knob is used to select a menu item and a press of a button to set it.

*Lecroy*  
Tel: 01235 536973

**Thermistors**

Murata has produced the NTH5G10P chip NTC thermistors for temperature compensation in portable electronic equipment, including mobile phones, PDAs and audio equipment, and contrast compensa-



tion for LCDs. The 0402, 0603 and 0805 sized products measure from 1.0 by 0.5mm and have been made using multilayer forming technology. The surface mount 0402 thermistors are suitable for reflow soldering and the 0603 and 0805 can be flow and reflow soldered. Also available are the NTH5G16P and NTH5G20P measuring 1.6 by 0.8mm and 2.0 by 1.25mm respectively.

*Murata Electronics*  
Tel: 01252 811666

**Octal Ethernet switch**

An integrated single-chip octal switch for 10 and 100baseTX desktop applications, the AC108SU from Solid State Supplies is based on the Nucleus switching architecture. The single chip, two layer octal switch can cascade up to 24 ports at full wire speed. Internal RAM supports 4k Mac addresses, and the 4.8Gbit Nucleus backplane enables full wire speed in eight, 16 and 24-port

configurations. One SGRAM or SDRAM chip provides 4Mbyte of external packet memory. Each port uses physical layer mixed-signal core architecture and an 802.3 compliant Mac that provides half and full duplex with flow control. The switching fabric provides full wire speed store and forward with auto learning and ageing. Features include broadcast storm and head-of-line. It has programmability using an



EPROM or an MDIO interface for register and PHY access.

*Solid State Supplies*  
Tel: 01892 836836

**Digital video troubleshooter**

Tektronix has announced a module for its TDS3000 family of digital phosphor oscilloscopes (DPO). The TDS3SDI module enables broadcast engineers and technicians to view ITU-R

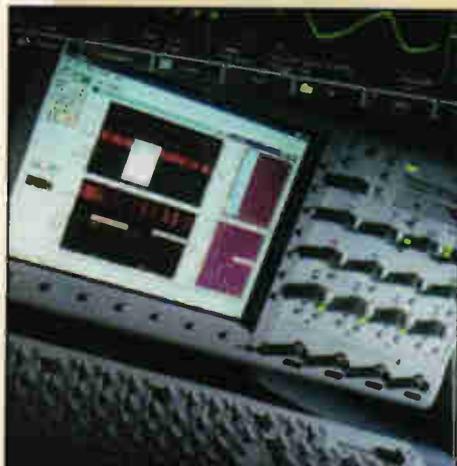


BT.601 digital video waveforms, allowing them to verify source, timing and amplitude. The module operates in TDS3000 series DPOs, and so is intended to provide digital video engineers with a single instrument for qualitative troubleshooting of digital video signals.

*Tektronix*  
Tel: 01628 403446

**OCXOs for pico base stations**

A range of miniature OCXOs (oven controlled crystal oscillators) for use in mobile phone



**PC functions in a 500MHz DSO**

Gould has combined the acquisition power of its 500MHz, 4-channel digital storage oscilloscope (DSO) with the features of a PC. The Ultima's 500MHz bandwidth and up to 2Gsample/s sample rate with 1Mbyte memory per channel is supported with a package of trigger tools to qualify the incoming signal for amplitude, time, pulse, gating and TV. A wide dynamic range in transient mode, with 12-bit resolution up to 2Msample/s, is also included. Featuring a Pentium class computer, and large 10.4in SVGA (800 x 640) colour display, the unit's internal configuration is such that direct data interchange is made to Microsoft Office applications, as well as to other third party

PC-based analysis and report generation packages. There is also an internal 8.4Gbyte hard disk and removable 1.44 or 120Mbyte floppy alternatives. With all controls accessible using traditional front panel controls or through mouse and keyboard, the instrument provides a range of real-time analysis capabilities including FFT, differentiation, integration, phase correction and math functions. Up to eight display windows can be viewed simultaneously enabling main and zoom traces or user defined math traces to be viewed independently and scaled to user defined units.

*Gould Nicolet*  
Tel: 020 8501 6604

## Test & Measurement Instruments

### The NEW HF-08 Analog to Serial Converter



- ✓ 8 bit resolution
- ✓ Windows and DOS software available  
DVM, Scope, Spectrum, Logging
- ✓ 7 ranges: +1.25V to +5.0V, -2.5V and ±2.5V
- ✓ Crystal controlled timing for accurate DSP
- ✓ Simple to interface to your own software
- ✓ Low Cost - just £69.33 incl vat

12 bit module coming soon ...

RF  
Instruments

EMC  
Equipment

# HF

Instruments

Phone: 01420 590000  
e-mail: sales@hf-inst.co.uk

Data Logging  
& Acquisition

Metered bench power supplies  
Up to 60V and 6A  
Prices from £127 inc. VAT



Handy DMM / Scope  
Counter/Timer  
TTL Sig. Gen.  
£199 inc. VAT



Visit our Web Site for full details:

[www.hf-inst.co.uk](http://www.hf-inst.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

## WATCH SLIDES ON TV MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES (using a video capture card)



"Liesgang diatv" automatic slide viewer with built in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use..... £91.91+ vat = £108.00

Board cameras all with 512x582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.

47MIR size 60x36x27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye)..... £37.00 + vat = £43.48

30MP size 32x32x14mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole..... £35.00 + vat = £41.13

40MC size 39x38x27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses..... £32.00 + vat = £37.60

Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus & fixed iris

VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12x15 degrees viewing angle..... £15.97 + vat = £18.76

VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63x47 degrees viewing angle..... £17.65 + vat = £20.74

VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42x32 degrees viewing angle..... £19.05 + vat = £22.38

VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32x24 degrees viewing angle..... £19.90 + vat = £23.38

Better quality C Mount lenses

VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30x24 degrees viewing angle..... £26.43 + vat = £31.06

VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with iris 56x42 degrees viewing angle..... £77.45 + vat = £91.00

1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1M ohm 100 of 1 value £1.00 + vat

1000 of 1 value £5.00 + vat

866 battery pack originally intended to be used with an orbitel mobile telephone it contains 10 1.6Ah sub C batteries (42x22dia the size usually used in cordless screwdrivers etc.) the pack is new and unused and can be broken open quite easily..... £7.46+vat = £8.77



Please add 1.66 + vat = £1.95 postage & packing per order

### JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield, S40 2BH.

Tel 01246 211202 Fax 01246 550959 Mastercard/Visa/Switch

Callers welcome 9:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

# PROFESSIONAL Development Tools

## from Milford Instruments

Milford Instruments Tel 01977 683655, Fax 01977 681465  
www.milinst.demon.co.uk info@milinst.demon.co.uk  
Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford, LEEDS LS25 5AG



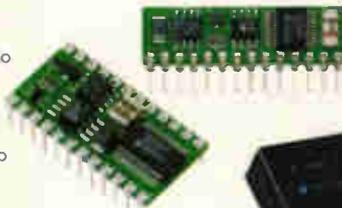
### PIC Emulators from Tech Tools

Mathias In-Circuit Emulator

- 16C5x to 20MHz
  - 16Cxx to 25MHz and data breakpoints
  - Modular design
  - True Integrated Windows Environment
  - Supports standard assemblers and compilers
  - True Burnout Chip set based
  - Programmers and adaptors also available
- Full details at [www.techtools.com](http://www.techtools.com)

### BASIC Stamps

Still the easiest and fastest way to get your project up and going. 8 or 16 I/O pins, easy-to-read BASIC instructions plus on-board comms and simple interfacing to peripheral chips.



### ROM Emulators from TechTools



EEPROM, FlashROM and UniROM

- True On-Chip Emulation
  - Real time emulation up to 20MHz
  - Watchdog, timer and address monitor
  - Full address and address expansion
  - True writing (EEPROM only)
  - Full 8128k up to 32Mbit
  - UniROM, FLASH and ROM Emulation
- Full details visit [www.techtools.com](http://www.techtools.com)

### Scenix Emulators from Parallax



#### SX-Key Emulator

SX chips are EEPROM based PIC16C5x pin compatible micros with up to 100mips performance

- Full speed debugging on production chips
- Integrated Windows environment
- Software configured oscillator
- 18 to 52 pin reprogrammable devices
- SX Blitz low cost programmer also available. Full details and software at [www.parallaxinc.com](http://www.parallaxinc.com)



Easy  
PIC'n

### New to PICs or just wanting to learn new tricks?

We stock the excellent Square 1 series of PIC primers. See our web site for contents.



### SERIAL LCDs reduce display hassle

We stock a range of alphanumeric and graphic displays of level with built RS232 interface boards. 2x16 to 4x40 and up to 128x64 graphics size

RS232 data entry terminal unit also available

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

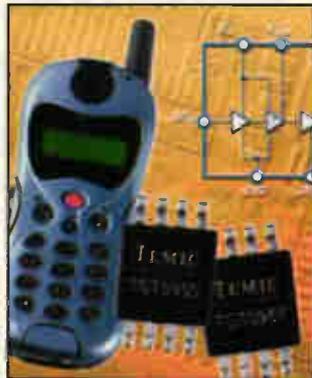
Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

base stations and Stratum 3 SDH/SONET switching has been launched by C-MAC Frequency Products. The CFPO-6 range is specified to offer stability to within  $\pm 0.02$  ppm over the  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature range at output frequencies from 4MHz to 40MHz. Alternatively, it can cover frequencies up to 60MHz at  $\pm 0.25$  ppm stability over temperature range. It is packaged in a low-profile 25.4 x 25.4 x 12.7mm case.

*C-MAC Frequency Products*  
Tel: 01460 74433

**900/1900MHz SiGe LNA**

Temic Semiconductors has introduced two dual-gain low-noise amplifiers (LNAs) manufactured in SiGe technology. The IC TST0950 can be used for conventional superheterodyne or direct-conversion receivers in



925MHz to 960MHz GSM mobile phones. The companion device, the TST0951 is designed for mobile phone applications in the frequency range of 1800MHz to 2000MHz. The LNAs incorporate a 2-stage amplifier and switchable gain and offer a noise figure of 2.2dB in high-gain mode. The large signal capability is the equivalent of IIP3 equal to  $-7\text{dBm}$  in low-gain mode, and

the reverse isolation is a minimum of  $-40\text{dB}$ .  
*Temic Semiconductors*  
Tel: 00 33 1 30 60 70 68

**Miniature baluns for Z conversion**

A range of miniature baluns (balanced/unbalanced devices) designed to provide passive impedance conversion between 75 $\Omega$  coaxial and 120 $\Omega$  twisted-pair cable has been introduced by Harting. The products are designed to meet the electrical requirements for transmission specified in the ITU G.703 standard. Standard products are available with transmission speeds from 1.55 to 34Mbit/s, with 155Mbit/s devices available to special order. The baluns are available with a variety of interconnection styles, and feature full shielding for EMI/RFI protection. Insertion loss from 1 to 17MHz is less than 0.5dB, return loss is less than  $-22\text{dB}$ , and crosstalk (with 15mm between centres) is greater than 80dB.

*Harting*  
Tel: 01604 166686

**Oven-controlled oscillator**

Quartz Pro has introduced a fully automated mass production process for the manufacture of Quartz Pro X-ACT oven-controlled crystal oscillators. The supplier claims that the technique achieves yields exceeding 90 per cent which it says will have a favourable impact on product lead-times.

*AEL Crystals*  
Tel: 01293 524245

**Miniature slide and rotary pots**

The range of miniature slide and rotary thumb wheel potentiometers available from



**The Distributor with 20,000 hard-to-find lines EX STOCK!!!**

**Semiconductors**

We have one of the largest ranges of discrete parts in the UK, both new and obsolete types and, if we do not have it in stock, we can usually source it for you.

*Call or fax for our latest Semiconductor stock list.*

**Computer products**

We carry in stock everything to make a Personal Computer. CPUs – Memory – Motherboards – Cards – Scanners – Modems – Sound Cards – Speakers – All types of Drives – Cases – PSUs – Monitors etc

*Call or fax for our latest Semiconductor stock list.*

**Components & equipment**

Capacitors – Resistors – Connectors – Potentiometers – Cables – Batteries – Speakers – Amplifiers – Lamps – Microphones – Fans – Power supplies – Transformers – Buzzers – Sirens – Fuses and Holders – LEDs – LCDs – Relays – PA Systems – Tools – Test Equipment – etc

*Fax or write to us for our latest catalogue*



Semiconductor Supplies International Ltd

Dawson House, 128 - 130 Carshalton Road, Sutton, Surrey, England, UK. SM1 4TW  
020-8643 1126 (Sales and Technical Queries)  
Fax: 020-8643 3937 (For International use +4420)  
e-mail: sales@ssi-uk.com Web: ssi-uk.com



**USB audio controller**

Flint is offering an intelligent audio IC which includes an interface for the universal serial bus. The Micronas UAC3552A contains all the functionality required to balance a loudspeaker enclosure and connect the speakers direct to the PC without involving a sound card. The design integrates a DSP, EEPROM, high-performance digital-analogue converter, operational amplifier and USB controller. The device stores data for human interface device implementation on EEPROM. For example, volume and other parameters may be adjusted on the speaker, then transferred to the PC via the bus for display on control panels.

*Flint*  
Tel: 01539 510333

## T & M EQUIPMENT



ADVANTEST TR9407 ftt spectrum analyser to 1MHz £2000  
 ADVANTEST TR4133 100kHz-20GHz spectrum analyser £5000  
 ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter with MA96A power sensor (0.75-1.8uM) £1000  
 ANRITSU MN950 fibre-optic attenuator 0-65db £250  
 BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator £250  
 CHASE LFR1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-150kHz £200  
 OATRON 1061A voltmeter /10/20/30/40/50 £1250  
 ORANETZ 626-PA-6096 ac neutral monitor, c/w TR2018 clamp £250  
 EIP 548B frequency counter 26GHz (+fx ext option) £1750  
 FLANN MICROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-113GHz £275  
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 20110 0-60db 18-26 GHz £750  
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 22110 0-70db 26-40GHz £750

**PLEASE NOTE WE HAVE NOW MOVED TO LARGER PREMISES AS ABOVE...**

We are situated just 5 Mins from J18 on the M25.  
 Callers very welcome by appointment please.

### THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS:

**GSM TEST SETS**  
**RACAL 6102 £2000**  
 HP8922F with spec an option (06) £3500

All equipment sold calibration-checked by independent laboratories and carries un-conditional refund and 90-day guarantees.

### TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED.

TOP PRICES PAID FOR PROFESSIONAL HIGH-END UNITS  
**AGILENT TECHNOLOGY SPECIALISTS.**  
 FOR COMPLETE STOCK LISTING PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE

**www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk**

## • ralfe electronics • *exclusively* professional T&M ©

• Unit 1 Olds Close • Olds Approach • Watford • Herts WD1 8RU • England •  
 TEL (+44) 01923-721396 • FAX (+44) 01923-721402

EST  
 45  
 YRS



IFR A-7550 1GHz portable spectrum analyser with receiver options AM/FM/SSB £1500  
 MARCONI 2022 signal generator 10kHz-1GHz INCLUDING FREE CALIBRATION £750  
 PHILIPS PMS139 function generator 0.1MHz-20MHz £1500  
 RACAL OANA 1992 frequency counter, GPIB opt £500  
 SCHLUMBERGER 1250 frequency response analyser £3000  
 RACAL 6102 GSM test set £2000  
 TEKTRONIX 2430A digital oscilloscope £750  
 TEKTRONIX 2432A 100MHz 250MSA/sec digital storage oscilloscope £1000  
 TEKTRONIX 2236 100MHz analogue oscilloscope £500  
 TAU-TRON MN302/MB302N bert transmitter/receiver £250  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 test sets... call for details & options call  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF2 error ratio measuring set £400  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN OLM-20 data circuit test set £250  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM31 level meter £500  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN WM30 level tracer £500  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF4 bit error rate tester (BN911/01, Opt 00 01) £2000  
 WAVETEK 23 synthesized function generator 0.01Hz-12MHz £500  
 WAVETEK 1080 sweep generator 1-1000MHz £750  
 WAYNE KERR 3220 20A bias unit (for 3245 inductance analyser) £1000  
 WAYNE KERR SR268 source and detector £250  
 WILTRON 6637 sweeper generator 2-18GHz (option 03) £2000  
 WILTRON 6640B sweep generator 26-50GHz (option 03) £3800

## HEWLETT PACKARD



214B pulse generator £2000  
 3336A level generator £1000  
 1640B serial data generator £500  
 10715A digital interferometer £1000  
 4274A multi-frequency icr meter £2500  
 3245A universal source with option 001 (2nd channel) £3250  
 3335A level generator £2500  
 3561A dynamics signal analyser £3000  
 3586A selective level meter £1250  
 37717A/U1A8/UKK/USI/URU (SDH/POH) test set + optical £5000  
 4093B protocol tester base (PT300) £3000  
 5334B frequency counter, option 060 £1000  
 54600A 2 channel 100MHz digital oscilloscope £500  
 54601A 4 channel as above £750  
 8018A serial data generator £1000  
 83411C lightwave receiver 100/1550nm £1750  
 83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300nm/1550nm £2000  
 8350B sweep generator mainframe £1250  
 83572B sweeper plug-in unit (for 8350B) 26.5-40GHz £5000  
 85053B 3.5mm verification kit £2000  
 85640A tracking generator to 2.9GHz £2000  
 8672A synthesized signal generator 2-18GHz £4000  
 8671A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz £3000  
 86222A 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator plug-in unit £1000  
 86290B 2-18GHz sweep generator plug-in unit £1500  
 8684B signal generator 5.4GHz-12.5GHz £1000  
 8903B audio analyser with opts 10 and 051 £2500  
 8904A/001/002 multifunction synthesizer OC-600kHz £2000  
 8922E GSM test set £3000  
 E5200A broadband service analyser (STM1 options) £3500  
 J3458A fast ethernet Lanprobe £1500  
 J2522B internet advisor £2000



**ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST**  
**MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT**

CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD

## The Headphone Amplifier Box

Balanced or unbalanced microphone or line input to headphone output

Professional portable units operating from an internal PP3 battery or external mains adaptor



- \* Precision transformerless balanced input
- \* Bridged headphones output drive
- \* Sensitivity selectable over a wide range of input levels
- \* Low noise and distortion
- \* High common mode rejection
- \* Loop through facility
- \* Extensive RFI protection

**The Balance Box (precision mic/line amplifier) –**  
**The Phantom Power Box – The OneStop** DIN rail mounting radio frequency interference filter and voltage transient protector for voltage and current loop process signal lines

**Conford Electronics Conford Liphook Hants GU30 7WQ**

Information line 01428 751469 Fax 751223

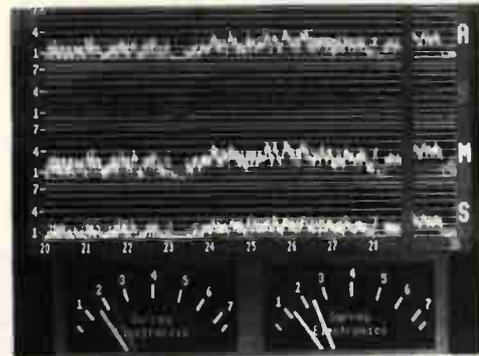
E-mail contact@confordelec.co.uk

Web http://www.confordelec.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD

## CHART AUDIO LEVELS

In-vision colour display or hard copy printout



PPM10 In-vision PPM and Chart Recorder generates a display emulating the well known coaxial TWIN movements for monitoring stereo audio levels and mono compatibility. Also: **STEREO TWIN METER BOX** comprising two PPM9 boards, featuring inherent stability with low under microprocessor control. A free standing mains powered box frequently used for the final stereo monitoring when working to broadcast standards. Manufactured under licence from the BBC.

- ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz
- ★ Stabilizer frequency shift units for howl reduction
- ★ Five Hz Fixed Shift Circuit Board
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter
- ★ PPM9, PPM5 hybrid and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements
- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz
- ★

## SURREY ELECTRONICS

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh  
 Surrey GU6 7BG

Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

Quiller Electronics, the TBM NS range consists of a 3.5mm slide volume control intended for applications such as LCD back-light control of laptop and notebook PCs and a 2.5mm slider that can be used for zoom lens positioning on compact photographic equipment. There is also available a rotary potentiometer with a metal shaft that has a rotational angle of 220° and an outer diameter of 10mm and a foot-print spacing of 2.5mm. All units are available in both surface mount and through-hole fixing and they require a small aperture for operation which is intended to minimise ingress of dust into the equipment.

*Quiller Electronics*  
Tel: 01202 436770

**Photoelectric sensor**

Matsushita has introduced the UZB5/6 single chip optical IC photoelectric sensor with a



sensitivity adjuster integral to the sensor head. This, combined with a red dot LED, speeds up focusing and sensitivity changes. Sensing range is 2m, depending on type. It incorporates M3 mounting screw holes with reinforced metal inserts. It comes in retro-reflective, through-beam, diffuse and convergent reflective variants with either pnp or npn outputs.

*Matsushita*  
Tel: 01908 231555

**19in subrack enclosure**

A Schroff enclosure for measurement and control suits applications such as

process display, data transmission and data input. Available from Pentair, the Protega is rated to IP66 and has a solid plastic body, measuring 20 or 49HP, into which is fitted a metal BMC-shielded subrack that can hold all 19in. components. The 3U product can be supplied in wall-mount or desktop versions. Modules can be installed without the use of any tool. Hinges on the right and left sides let users open the enclosure from either side. The front panel and the whole of the front of the enclosure can be flapped giving the user access to the front and rear of the modules, backplane and cabling. Users can seal the rear, base and front modules by preventing the hinges from opening with lateral barrier locks. The rear section can be supplied with or without a terminal box. When fitted with a terminal box, users have the choice of top or bottom cable entry.

*Pentair Enclosures*  
Tel: 01442 240471

**Digital switch**

IDT's TSI time slot interchange digital switch is for use in converged voice and data networks. It lets voice-over-IP applications maintain an interface with traditional telephony systems, providing the ability to switch and route digital telephone signals during the transfer of voice



information. It is based on the traditional time-division multiplexed interface standards. Primarily used in public-switched telephone networks, it provides PCM protocol support and is compatible with TDM bus standards. Features include

buffered data modes to support voice and data switching, microprocessor interface and a JTAG port.

*IDT*  
Tel: 01372 363339

**Base station antennas**

Radiall has introduced antennas for micro cell base station applications. The range includes embedded omnidirectional wire patch, embedded patch array

and embedded sectional patch antennas. Bandwidth is 1710 to 1800MHz (DCS) and 880 to 960MHz (GSM), intermodulation -165dBc and VSWR 18:1 maximum. Horizontal beamwidth is 60° (DCS) and 75 to 80° (GSM), and vertical beamwidth 45° (DCS) and 70° (GSM). Matching impedance is 50Ω and isolation between antennas -20dB.

*Radiall*  
Tel: 0208 997 8880

**Space databus interface**

DDC's BU-61582 radiation hardened version of its ACE MIL-STD-1553 databus terminal is intended for use on launch vehicles, satellites, space stations, the space shuttle and other extra-terrestrial vehicles. Implemented in Honeywell's 0.8µm RICMOS (Radiation-Insensitive CMOS) process, it can be configured as a bus controller, remote terminal or monitor terminal. The device is available with or without bipolar transceivers in voltage options of +5V/-15V or +5V/-12V. Units are designed to withstand a total gamma ray dose of 70Krad. A gamma dose rate as high as 1.0 x 10<sup>10</sup> is tolerated with 25µs recovery. The 32k x 8 RICMOS RAM is utilised in a shared RAM microprocessor interface as if it were configured as 16k x 16. Package choices are 70-pin DIP or 70-pin flat pack for the BU-61582 or 196-pin ceramic quad flat pack for the BU-65621.

*DDC*  
Tel: 01635 81140



# Unique 15% reader discount on Crownhill's range of versatile programmers

## LabProg 48

Flagship universal programmer, for Microprocessors, EEproms, Eproms, Flash memory etc.

Normal selling price exclusive of VAT and delivery £356.00, discount price £302.60.

UK delivery £15.00 – next day courier

EC delivery £45 – DHL or UPS normally 1-2 working days

Delivery outside EC £55 – DHL or UPS 2-3 working days

VAT @17.5% is applicable only to UK and EC orders.



Company orders in EC (not UK) where the company is VAT registered and the VAT number is produced at the time of order, can be shipped exclusive of VAT.

## SEE PROG

Serial EEprom programmer with enhanced facilities.

Normal selling price exclusive of VAT and delivery £49.95, discount price £42.46.

UK delivery £7.00 (Royal Mail special next day delivery)

EC delivery £10.00 (Swift Registered air mail 5-7 working days)

Delivery outside EC £12 (Swift Registered air mail 5-7 working days)

USA £45 (DHL or UPS 2-3 working days)

VAT @17.5% is applicable only to UK and EC orders.



Company orders in EC (NOT UK) where the company is VAT registered and the VAT number is produced at the time of order, can be shipped exclusive of VAT

## PIC Prog

Universal Pic Programmer

Normal selling price exclusive of VAT and delivery £99.95, discount price £84.96.

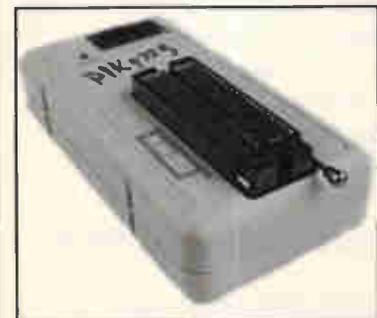
UK delivery £7.00 (Royal Mail special next day delivery)

EC delivery £10.00 (Swift Registered air mail 5-7 working days)

Delivery outside EC £12 (Swift Registered air mail 5-7 working days)

USA £45 (DHL or UPS 2-3 working days)

VAT @17.5% is applicable only to UK and EC orders.



Company orders in EC (not UK) where the company is VAT registered and the VAT number is produced at the time of order, can be shipped exclusive of VAT

# Programmers for all occasions

Crownhill Associates is offering an exclusive 15% discount on any product in the company's programmer range to any reader of *Electronics World* until 31 August 2000. This unique reader discount is of particular interest in that the range of programmers on offer is competitively priced even without the discount.

For more details on the of range programmers, see Crownhill's web site, detailed below, and the company's advertisement on page 551 of this issue.

Crownhill Associates Limited, 32 Broad Street, Ely, Cambridge CB7 4AH England, UK.

Tel: +44 (0) 1353 66 67 09 Fax +44 (0) 1353 66 67 10

sales@crownhill.co.uk

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

<http://www.edsim2000.com> <http://www.picbasic.co.uk>

<http://www.cambsnet.co.uk> for your FREE Internet account

## Order coupon

Please send me:

LabProg 48

SEE Prog

PIC Prog

For which I enclose a a cheque made payable to Crownhill

Associates Limited for £\_\_\_\_ or my credit card details as follows:

Card type (please tick)    Visa             Master

Card number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date    \_\_/\_\_/\_\_

Name of cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Address of cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Please post this coupon to Crownhill Associates Limited 32 Broad Street Ely, Cambridge CB7 4AH England, UK.

## NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

### Single/dual input thermometer

Fluke has introduced two digital thermometers, the 50S single input and 50D dual input units. Both work with J or K type



thermocouples and have 0.1°C resolution over the measurement range. They are protected by a rugged yellow holster. An offset function can be used to reduce thermocouple errors. Degrees C or F can be selected. A hold mode freezes the display. The 50D has minimum and maximum recording, scan mode to cycle the display and differential T1-T2 mode.

Fluke

Tel: 01923 2216400

### 315-916.5MHz transceivers

Flint has introduced licence-exempt 3V transmitters, receivers and transceivers in frequencies from 315 to 916.5MHz. The RFM TR3000 surface mount hybrid

transceiver uses amplifier-sequenced hybrid (ash) architecture in a metal package measuring 10.7 by 9mm. It covers the European 433.92MHz unlicensed band for security and control applications, supporting data rates up to 115.2kbit/s. For handheld systems, it typically draws 1.8mA from a 3V battery and has a sleep mode. The RX ash receiver has data rates configurable from 2.4 to 115.2kbit/s. The receiver and TX hybrid transmitter are single chips requiring a 3V battery and provide the 433.92MHz waveband for European operation under Etsi I-ETS 300220 and, in Germany, under FTZ 17 TR1100.

Flint Distribution

Tel: 01530 510333

### 10-bit a-to-d

Maxim has introduced the Max1425 10-bit monolithic bipolar analogue-to-digital converter with 20MS/s digitising rate. It is for imaging, high-speed communication and instrumentation applications. The device achieves a 61dB sinad and 72dB SFDR at 2MHz input frequency. Operating from a +5V analogue supply, it achieves this over a ±2V input range through the use of differential pipeline architecture and a 0.6µm CMOS process. An integrated, fully differential input track-hold amplifier provides wideband dynamic performance with a 5pF input capacitance and a 150MHz full-power bandwidth. An on-chip precision 2.5V bandgap reference supplies additional reference voltages. This allows

## BOOK TO BUY

### Low-Power CMOS VLSI Circuit Design

A comprehensive look at the rapidly growing field of low-power VLSI design

Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following title:

**Low-Power CMOS VLSI Circuit Design**

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

**Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information**

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Low-power VLSI circuit design is a dynamic research area driven by the growing reliance on battery-powered portable computing and wireless communications products. In addition, it has become critical to the continued progress of high-performance and reliable microelectronic systems.

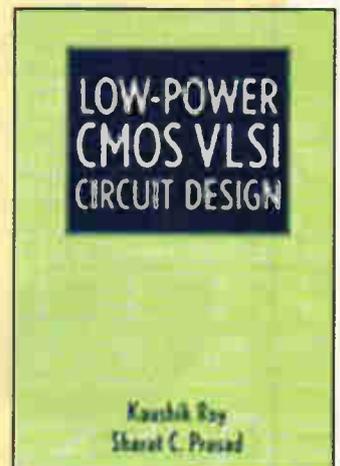
This self-contained volume clearly introduces each topic, incorporates dozens of illustrations, and concludes chapters with summaries and references. VLSI circuit and CAD engineers as well as researchers in universities and industry will find ample information on tools and techniques for design and optimization of low-power electronic systems.

#### Topics include:

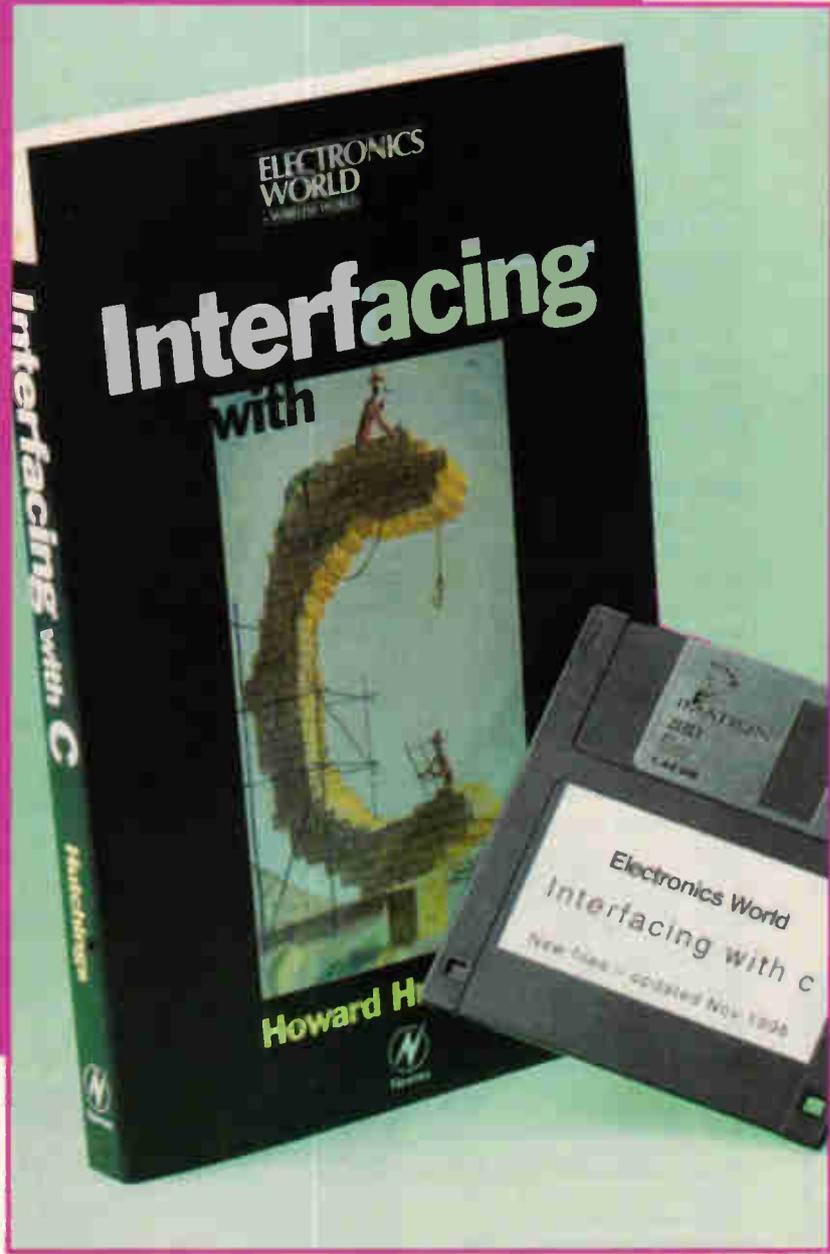
- Fundamentals of power dissipation in microelectronic devices
- Estimation of power dissipation due to switching, short circuit, subthreshold leakage, and diode leakage currents
- Design and test of low-voltage CMOS circuits
- Power-conscious logic and high-level synthesis
- Low-power static RAM architecture
- Energy recovery techniques
- Software power estimation and optimization

**UK Price: £54.50 Europe £55.50 ROW £57.50**

\*\* Price includes delivery and package \*\*



# BOOK TO BUY



Without an engineering degree, a pile of money, or an infinite amount of time, the revised 289-page *Interfacing with C* is worth serious consideration by anyone interested in controlling equipment via the PC. Featuring extra chapters on Z transforms, audio processing and standard programming structures, the new *Interfacing with C* will be especially useful to students and engineers interested in ports, transducer interfacing, analogue-to-digital conversion, convolution, digital filters, Fourier transforms and Kalman filtering. Full of tried and tested interfacing routines.

Price £14.99.

Listings on disk – over 50k of C source code dedicated to interfacing. This 3.5in PC format disk includes all the listings mentioned in the book *Interfacing with C*. Note that this is an upgraded disk containing the original *Interfacing with C* routines rewritten for Turbo C++ Ver.3

Price £15, or £7.50 when purchased with the above book.

Especially useful for students, the original *Interfacing with C*, written for Microsoft C Version 5.1, is still available at the price of £7.50. Phone 0181 652 3614 for bulk purchase price.

Post your completed order form to:-  
**Jackie Lowe, Electronics World, Room L333,  
 Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

| Please send me                        | Price  | Qty          | Total         |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------------|---------------|
| Enhanced Interfacing with C book @    | £14.99 | .....        | £.....        |
| Enh. Interfacing with C book @ + disk | £22.49 | .....        | £.....        |
| Interfacing with C disk @             | £15.00 | .....        | £.....        |
| Original Interfacing with C book @    | £7.50  | .....        | £.....        |
| Postage + Packing per order UK        | £3.50  | .....        | £.....        |
| Postage + Packing per order Eur       | £7.00  | .....        | £.....        |
| Postage + Packing per order UK        | £12.00 | .....        | £.....        |
|                                       |        | <b>Total</b> | <b>£.....</b> |

## How to pay

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
 (payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

**Send my order to:** (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

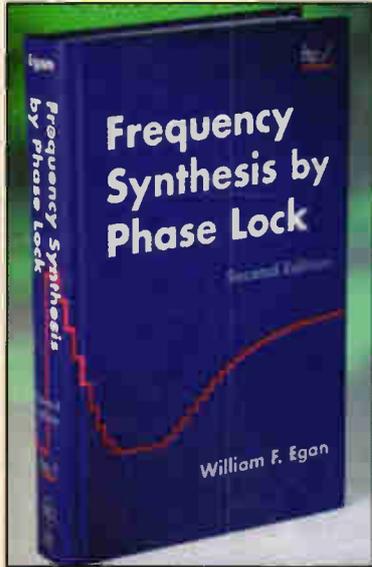
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

# Frequency Synthesis by Phase Lock

Frequency synthesis is an important element in the design of all communications equipment, but has taken on new life recently with the advent of new hand-held wireless devices. This technology not only allows wireless transmitters to change frequencies quickly, but also gives high reliability and security in transmissions. Thus, mobile devices such as cell phones can utilise this technology to change frequencies until a suitable one is found for the location in which it is being used.

- Emphasises the fundamentals of frequency synthesis
- Based on a course that Dr. Egan has been teaching for over 20 years at Santa Clara University
- Provides a link to the Wiley ftp site for the use of associated MATLAB exercises
- Taken together with Phase Lock Basics by the same author, the two books provide readers with complete coverage of the field.

**CONTENTS** Introduction; The Elementary Phase-Locked Synthesizer; Modulation, Sidebands and Noise Spectrums; Frequency Dividers; Phase Detectors; Higher Order Loops; Sampling Effects; Architectures; Large-Signal Performance, Natural Acquisition; Acquisition Aids; Spectral Purity; Computer Aided Engineering.



**UK Price: £64.00 Europe £66.50 ROW £69.00**

**\*\* Price includes delivery and package \*\***

**Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Please supply the following title:

**Frequency Synthesis by Phase Lock**

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

**Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information**

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW PRODUCTS**

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

flexible input range options and automatically ensures the correct DC bias levels for AC-coupled applications. A separate digital supply supports 3 to 5V output interfaces. The output data is presented in two's complement format. It comes in a 28-pin SSOP package for the -40 to +85°C range. An evaluation kit is available.  
*Maxim Integrated Products*  
Tel: 0188 930 3388

**CPU supervisors**

Insight Memec has introduced two single-chip user programmable, dual voltage CPU supervisors that integrate power-on-reset, watchdog timer, two low voltage sense monitors and 64kbyte of on-chip EEPROM. The Xicor X40620 and X46402 let system designers tune device parameters to requirements.



Both let the user select the low voltage reset trip points for the independent low voltage monitors. One monitor can be programmed from 1.7 to 3.5V and the other from 2.4 to 3.5V. The X46402 has user selectable security features such as memory partitioning and password protected memory. It also includes user selectable watchdog timeout selection intervals from 200ms to 1.4s. The watchdog timer function can be disabled for system software debugging.  
*Insight Memec*  
Tel: 01296 330061

**DC/DC converter**

Campbell Collins is stocking 2W DC/DC converters from Newport Components. The NML isolated single-output

converters are for applications requiring isolation or conversion of DC power rails. They can start up at temperatures down to -40°C with full specification operation up to +85°C without using a heatsink or other external cooling device. Efficiency ratings are about 85 per cent and they come with nominal 5 or 12V inputs. Each input option can be supplied with single-ended outputs of 5, 9, 12 or 15V. They do not require external components for operation and use an internal SMD construction with ceramic capacitors.  
*Campbell Collins*  
Tel: 01438 369466

**Power amp chipset**

National Semiconductor has launched the LM4651 and LM4652 two-chip driver and quad MOSFET amplifier chipset for high-fidelity class D subwoofer designs. This chipset provides up to 170W of audio power at an 85 per cent efficiency. An integrated PWM modulation driver IC, the LM4651 contains short-circuit, undervoltage, over-modulation and thermal-shutdown



protection. A standby function shuts down the PWM and reduces supply current. The LM4652 is an integrated H-bridge power MOSFET. The two ICs require no external components between them. Specifications include an externally controllable switching frequency from 50 to 225kHz, integrated error and feedback amplifiers, turn-on soft start and under-voltage lockout, and a self-checking protected diagnostic. The LM4651N is housed in a 28-lead plastic DIP and the LM4652TF in a 15-lead isolated TO-220.  
*National Semiconductor*  
Tel: 00 49 8141 351 443

# Three-phase power regulator

Tariq Iqbal's three-phase linear power regulator can control resistive loads or induction motors. Drive outputs are opto-isolated and regulation from zero to full load is via a single potentiometer so interfacing to a PC should be easy, assuming all mains isolation is properly implemented.

**A** three-phase optically-isolated power regulator with linear characteristics is shown in Fig. 1 over the page. It can be used to operate a three-phase heater load or an induction motor with, say, a fan load.

Load power is controlled from zero to maximum by a single potentiometer producing the control voltage  $V_{control}$ . If required, control voltage may be supplied from a PC using a d-to-a converter card.

In this power regulator, the power stage and signal stages are isolated via light-activated S21ME3G triacs.

Linear transfer characteristics are achieved using the cosine-wave crossing method of triggering the triacs.

In Fig. 2, operation of one of the power regulator's three sections is explained using various waveforms. Waveforms of the other two sections of the power regulator are similar to Fig. 2, but delayed by  $120^\circ$  and  $240^\circ$  respectively.

Figure 2a) shows typical three-phase line waveforms. These line voltages are stepped down using three transformers. Full-wave rectified output of line the  $L_1$

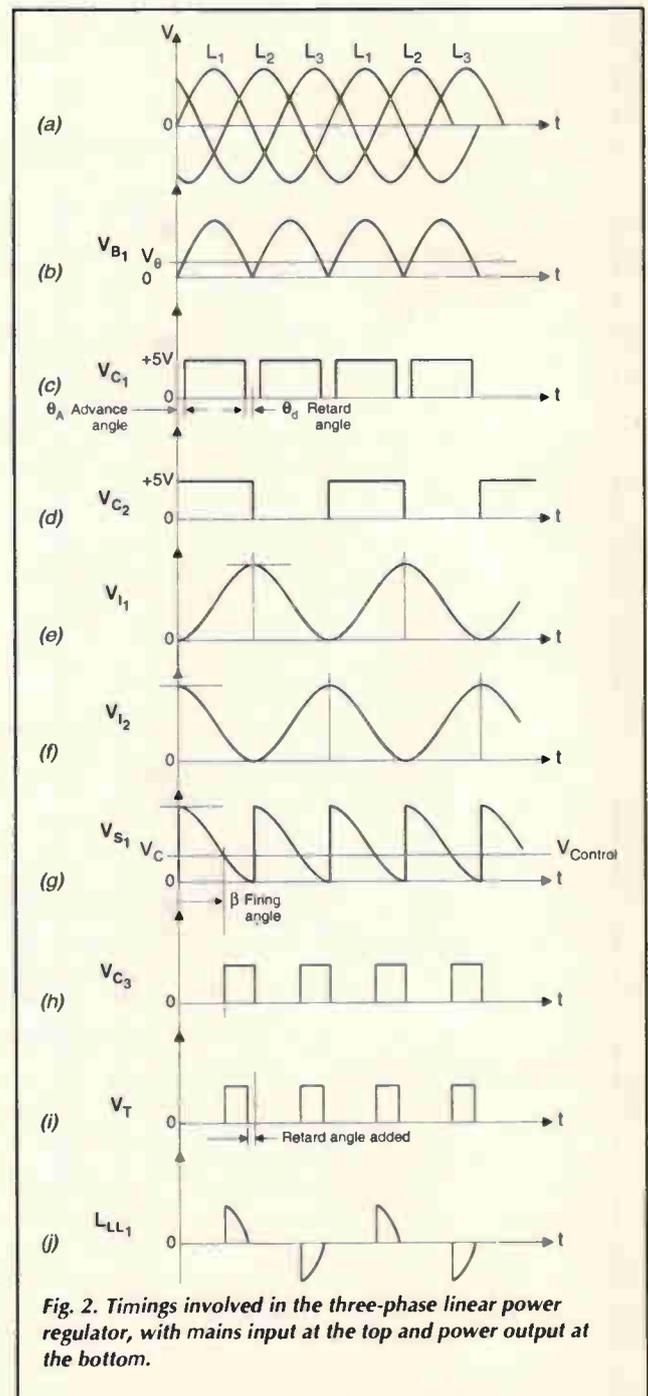
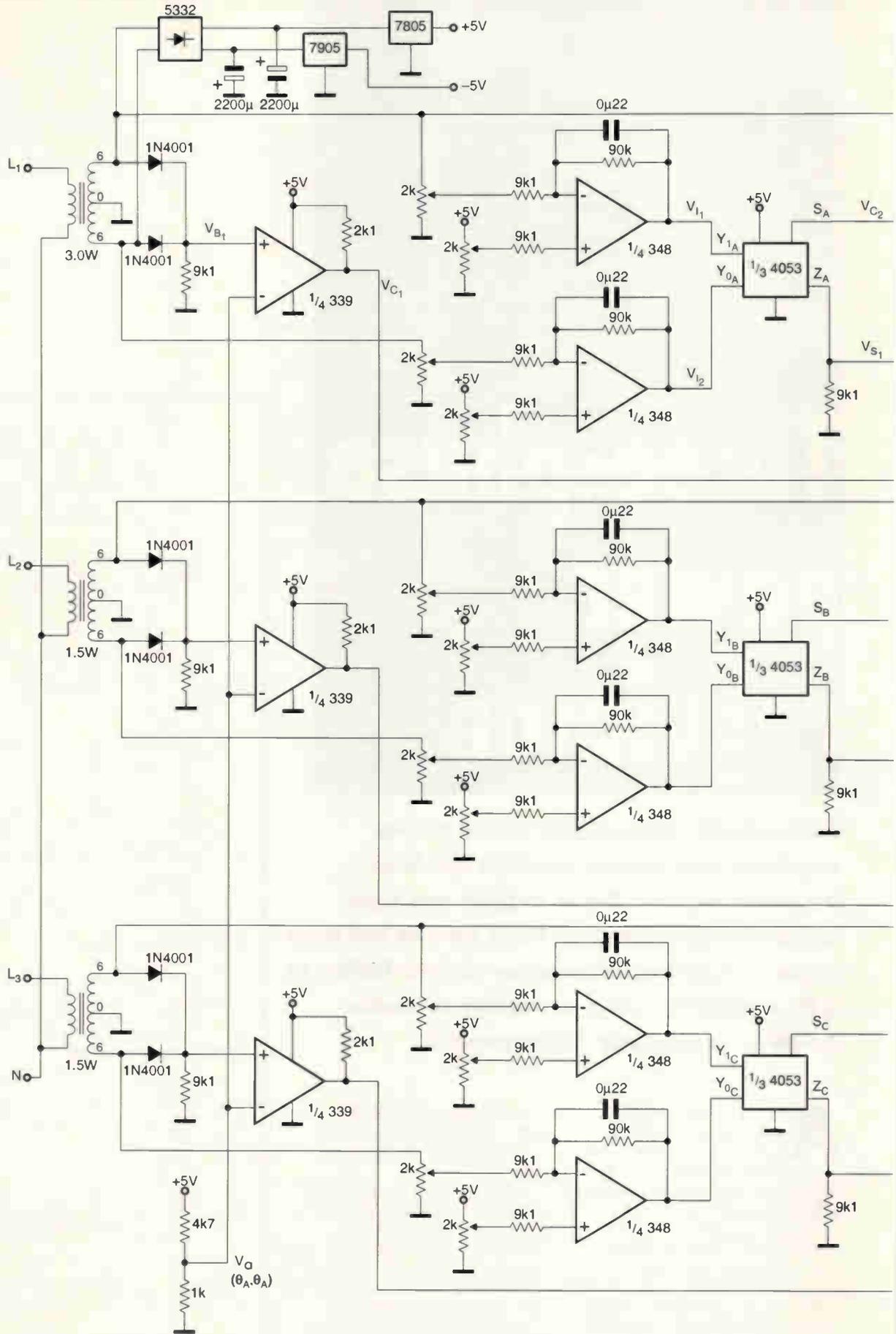
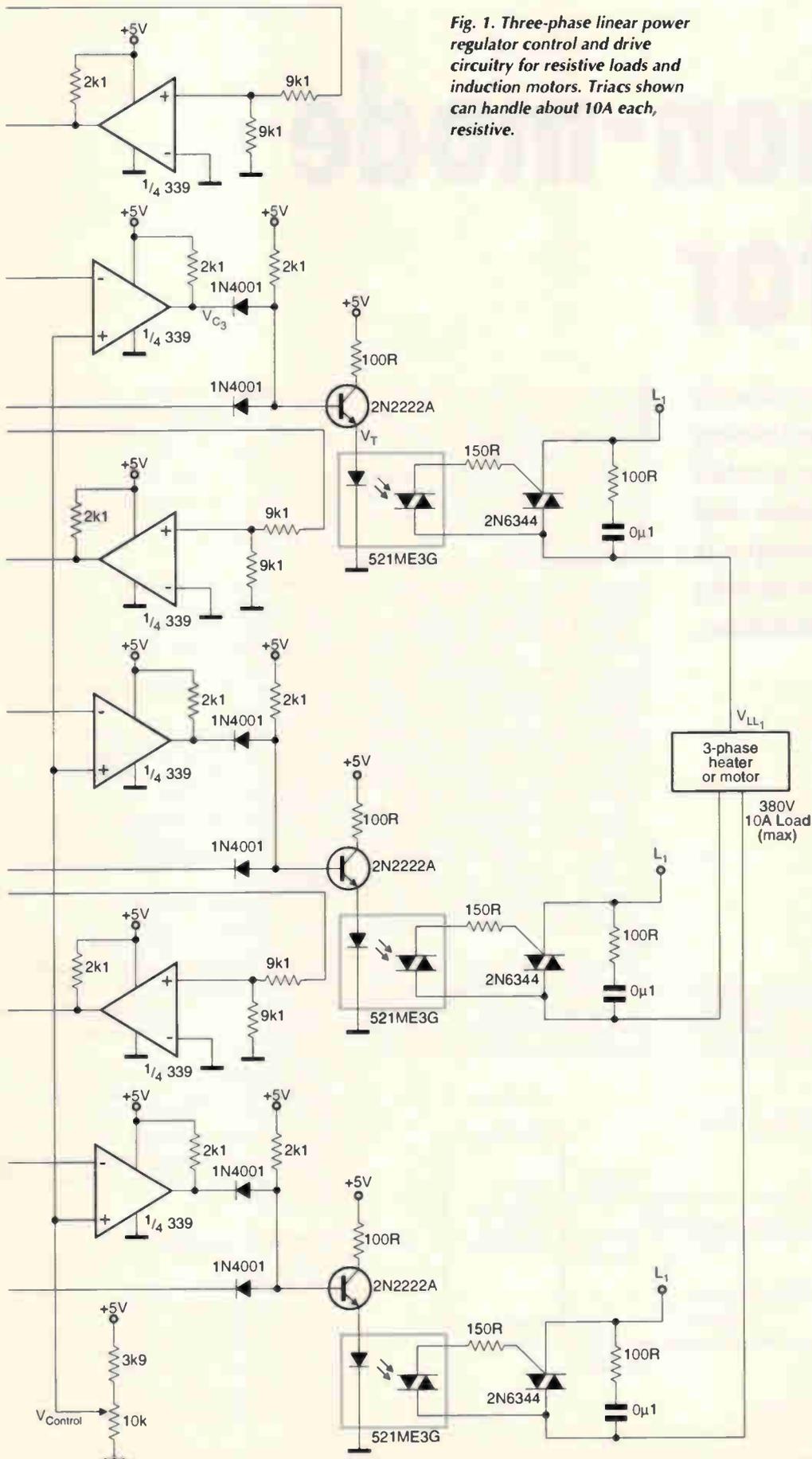


Fig. 2. Timings involved in the three-phase linear power regulator, with mains input at the top and power output at the bottom.



**Fig. 1. Three-phase linear power regulator control and drive circuitry for resistive loads and induction motors. Triacs shown can handle about 10A each, resistive.**



transformer is shown in Fig. 2b). This is compared with a small voltage  $V_0$  to generate advance and retard angles. Advance and retard angles,  $\theta_a$  and  $\theta_d$ , are required to make sure that there is some voltage across the triac before it is triggered.

Figure 2c) shows the advance and retard angle for phase  $L_1$ . A further comparator generates a reference waveform,  $V_{C2}$ , required for the isolation of two half cycles of cosine waves.

Two  $180^\circ$ -shifted biased cosine waves are generated using two integrators. Fig. 1. Both  $2k\Omega$  potentiometers of each integrator should be adjusted to obtain integrator outputs as in Figs 2e) and f).

Using reference voltage  $V_{C2}$  and a 4053 multiplexer, two cosine waveforms are combined to generate a reference cosine triggering waveform Fig. 2g). This is needed to achieve the power regulator's linear transfer characteristic.

Voltage  $V_c$  and the reference cosine waveform are compared to generate the respective firing angle,  $\beta$ , as in Fig. 2h). An AND function using two diodes and a transistor produces advance and retard angles.

The resulting waveform, Fig. 2i), is used for triggering the triac connected to phase  $L_1$  of the supply. Three similar sections of the power regulator make sure that all three triacs are fired at exactly equal delay angle  $\beta$ .

I used a 2N6344 power triac in the original design. It is capable of carrying 10A load. If required, high current devices may be used. ■

# The common-mode resistor

**Ian Darney describes a simple method of minimising interference on a cable connecting a transmitter and receiver. The same technique is valid for reducing EMI coming from the interconnection.**

It's frustrating to hear news that an item of equipment that you have just developed has failed its formal test for electromagnetic compatibility, i.e. EMC. It is especially frustrating when a great deal of time and effort has gone into the design to prevent such an eventuality.

The purpose of this article is to explain how such things can happen, and to describe a solution to the problem.

Figure 1 identifies the main factors affecting EMC. The objective is to transmit an electrical signal from a transmitter to a receiver, using cable conductors to carry the current. If the cable is a long one, then two conductors are needed to perform this function efficiently. For a 500MHz signal, 'long' means greater than 150cm.

These two conductors are identified in the diagram as 'supply' and 'return'. Inevitably, a third conductor is involved, variously described as 'earth', 'ground', or 'structure'. This carries any fault current, and acts as a shield.

In the presence of an external electromagnetic field, spurious currents will be generated in the structure, and these will create voltages along the surface. Circuit theory allows this elec-

tromagnetic interference – EMI for short – to be represented by a voltage source in series with the structure.

Since there are three conductors, there are two loops, the 'common-mode loop' carrying interference current, and the 'signal loop' carrying signal or supply current.

## Making a circuit model

It is possible to construct a circuit model of this configuration, as in Fig. 2. Component values can either be calculated from physical parameters, or measured with general purpose test equipment<sup>1</sup>.

In this model, the inductive and resistive values assigned to the return conductor,  $L_2$  and  $R_2$ , can be described as the transfer impedance.

Analysis of the coupling between the two loops is a straightforward task, given the availability of circuit analysis software<sup>2</sup>.

Such a model can provide a very accurate simulation of the response at low and intermediate frequencies, where resistance and inductance are the significant parameters. The effect of capacitance in creating resonance peaks and troughs can also be predicted with fair accuracy.

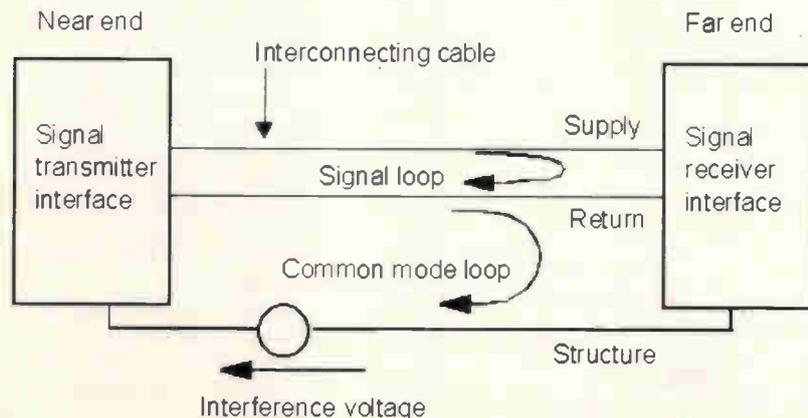
It is possible to develop the model to simulate the response at even higher frequencies, by connecting several elements in series, in the same way that a ladder network is formed to simulate a transmission line. But the task then becomes tedious.

## Simplified approach

Besides, there is no need to invoke such complexities.

Using the concept of equivalent circuits, the inductors  $L_2$  and  $L_3$  can be combined, to represent the inductance of the cable. A similar process can be applied to the resistive and capacitive parameters of the supply and return

**Fig. 1. EMC design fundamentals. In electronics, signals are carried from one point to another via conductors. The structure of these conductors becomes more important as frequency increases.**



conductors. It is then a simple matter to create a single T-network representation of the cable/structure assembly.

Analysing this using transmission-line theory provides a response characteristic for the common-mode loop current.

If this current is assumed to flow in the transfer impedance, the voltage across this impedance can be calculated. This 'transfer voltage' can then be simulated by a voltage source in series with the signal loop, and the currents and voltages in this loop are now amenable to analysis.

Using this method, each loop can be treated as a two-conductor transmission line.

**Transfer impedance**

The key to this approach is the ability to assign a value to the transfer impedance, and this can only be determined from the initial circuit model. For a wire pair, it is the inductance of the wire in series with its resistance<sup>3</sup>.

For a coaxial cable, it is just the resistance of the screen<sup>3</sup>. Any voltage developed by interference current in the screen can be expected to be extremely low, giving a high level of common-mode rejection in the system.

**Choice of configuration**

The reasoning so far points to the use of coaxial cable to carry signals, and to the choice of the characteristic impedance as the value for the resistors at each end of the line. This gives the most efficient method of transmitting a signal between two locations in a system, and the least risk of interference. No surprises there.

A choice still needs to be made on the best method of interfacing with the structure. Grounding and floating are the two most obvious options.

**Floating.** The response of the floating configuration when the frequency reaches the first resonance point is shown in Fig. 3. When the quarter wavelength of the interference is equal to the length of the cable, an open circuit at the far end of the line looks like a short circuit at the near end. High amplitude current flows in the return conductor, creating a high amplitude transfer voltage, and a high level of interference in the signal loop.

**Grounding.** Response of the common-mode loop when both ends of the return conductor are grounded is shown in Fig. 4. Here, the half-wavelength of the interference is equal to the length of the line. In this situation, there is a high current at both ends of the cable, and again, a high level of EMI.

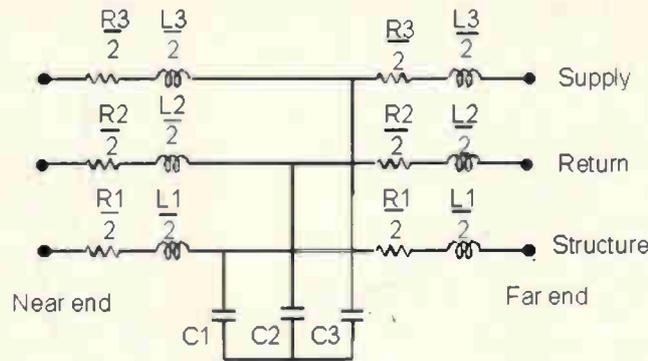


Fig. 2. Basic circuit model of three parallel conductors. This provides fair accuracy up to a quarter-wave frequency.

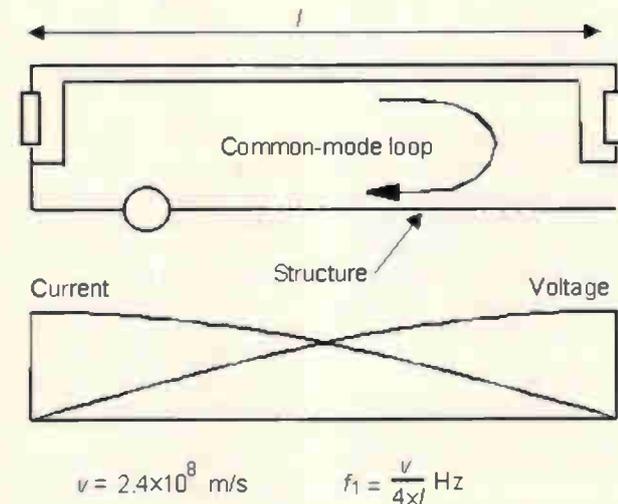


Fig. 3. Floating configuration at its first resonance point - i.e. quarter-wave.

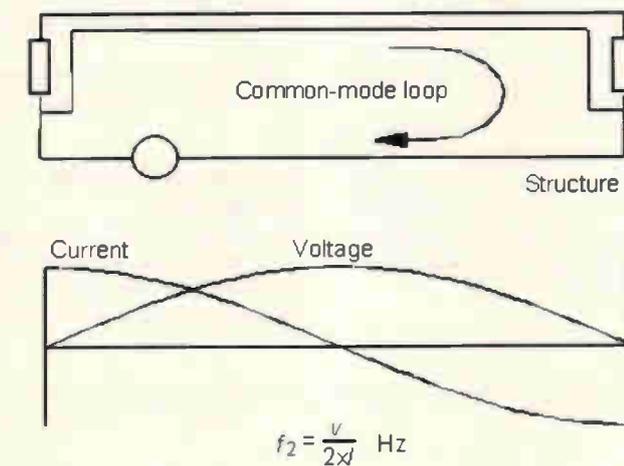


Fig. 4. Half-wave resonance response of the common-mode loop when both ends of the return conductor are grounded.

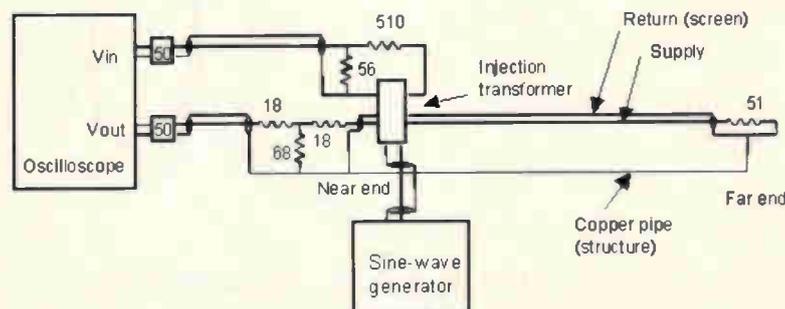
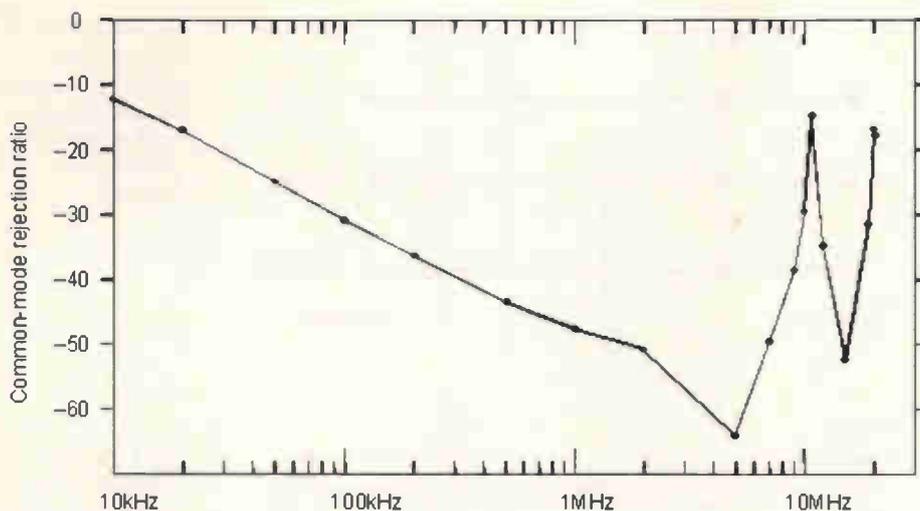


Fig. 5. Test set up for coaxial cable - grounded. Here, the 'supply' conductor is the core of a coaxial cable.



**Fig. 6. Frequency response of grounded configuration confirms that common-mode rejection at low frequencies is low, but useful.**

Hence, the floating configuration can be expected to cause high levels of interference at the quarter-wave frequency, and the grounded configuration will be subjected to high interference at the half-wave frequency. Transmission line theory indicates there will be many such peaks.

#### Making a test rig

The best way of determining the height of these peaks is to build a test rig and make actual measurements. So I built one.

This rig consisted of a length of 15mm copper pipe fixed round the walls of a room. I attached a wooden batten along the pipe to provide 12mm separation between cable and pipe. RG59 coaxial cable was fixed along the batten using cable ties.

An aluminium box was clamped to each end of the pipe, to provide a mounting surface for terminal strips. This provided a convenient method of interfacing with the test equipment. The length of cable between the two terminal strips was 11.7m.

#### Set-up

In the set-up of Fig. 5, the 'supply' conductor was the coaxial core, the 'return' was the screen, and 'structure' was the copper pipe.

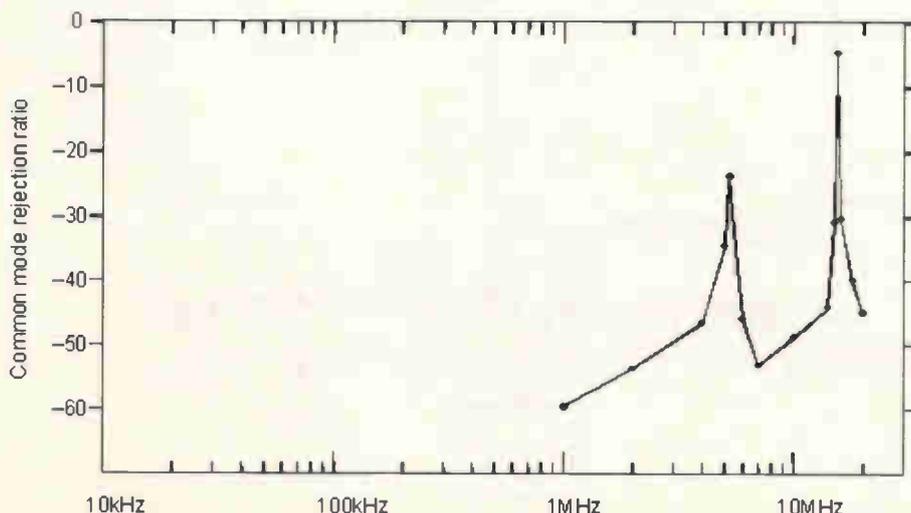
At the far end of the cable, a 51 $\Omega$  resistor was linked between supply and return. At the near end, a T-network was used to provide a 50 $\Omega$  termination, and decouple the cable-under-test from the test equipment.

A toroidal transformer was used to inject a sine wave of about 1V peak into the common-mode loop. An oscilloscope was used to measure the input voltage and the differential voltage appearing between supply and return.

The ratio of the output to input voltage was the common-mode rejection ratio.

#### Response of grounded configuration

For the first test, the cable was grounded at both ends, the equipment was connected as shown on Fig. 5, and the common mode rejection measured at a



**Fig. 7. Frequency response of floating configuration shows excellent performance at low and medium frequencies.**

set of spot frequencies. Results are shown on Fig. 6. These confirm that at low frequencies the common-mode rejection is fairly low – albeit useful.

As the frequency increases, the situation improves, with the level of interference dropping at 20dB per decade. At the quarter-wave frequency, the common-mode rejection ratio is excellent. But that is as far as it goes. Thereafter, things take a turn for the worse, and the interference level reaches a peak at the half-wave frequency, and another at the full-wave frequency.

When the cable is grounded at both ends, the first peak is at 10.8MHz, and the second at just over 20MHz. At these frequencies, the common-mode rejection, even for a coaxial cable, is less than 20dB.

#### Response of floating configuration

For the second test, the link between screen and ground at the far end was removed, giving a floating configuration, and the test repeated. Results recorded in Fig. 7 show that this configuration gives excellent performance at low and intermediate frequencies. This is marred by the response at high frequencies, which follows a pattern of peaks and troughs.

The frequency of first peak was measured as 5.3MHz, and the second peak occurred when the generator recorded 15.4MHz.

#### Problem and solution

Hence, both configurations suffer from the problem of resonance, which causes unwelcome peaks to occur in the frequency response.

But what can be done about this problem? Transmission-line theory points to the use of resistors at the cable interfaces to damp down the level of any resonance. It also points to the method of selecting a resistance value that will eliminate that resonance – namely, the characteristic impedance.

But how can resistance be inserted in the common-mode loop without adding unnecessary impedance to the signal loop? One answer to this lies in the use of a well known circuit component; that is, the common-mode transformer.

#### The common-mode resistor

I wound a small toroid with five bifilar turns of 22SWG enamelled copper wire and connected it as in Fig. 8.

In this set-up, a 240 $\Omega$  resistor is inserted in the common-mode loop. Any current in the screen of the cable develops a voltage across one winding of the transformer. This creates an equal voltage in series with the supply conductor. The net result is that the interference voltage appearing across

the common-mode resistor is cancelled out, and does not appear at the input terminals of the monitor circuitry.

The presence of a resistor in the common-mode loop acts to limit any current in that loop. Since a resistor is used, there is no dependence on frequency, and the current peaks will be limited, no matter where in the spectrum they occur.

Figure 9 compares the results of testing the grounded configuration with and without the common-mode resistor. Data used for the dotted curve was the same as used for Fig. 6.

Using a linear frequency scale makes the comparison easier. Both peaks are reduced dramatically. Significant improvement in the low-frequency response is also achieved. The transformer is effective at 10kHz and above.

Figure 10 demonstrates that the same action occurs with the floating configuration. The first peak was reduced by more than 20 dB, the second by more than 30 dB.

### Review and deductions

I have shown that resonances can occur in the interconnecting cables of systems, creating large currents. Coupling via the transfer impedance induces high levels of interference in the signal loop. The effect occurs whether the configuration is grounded or floating.

It is possible to reduce the amplitude of the current at resonance by inserting a series resistance between ground and cable screen at a grounded termination. It is equally possible to reduce the amplitude of voltage reflections at a floating termination.

I have also shown that a common-mode resistor improves low-frequency performance. Since the braid of a coaxial cable acts both as a screen and as a return conductor, it was necessary to include a common-mode transformer in circuit. If the braid were to act solely as a shield, as with a screened wire pair, there would be no need for the transformer.

The cable/structure loop has been treated as a transmission line. It is equally valid to regard it as an antenna. The floating configuration can be treated as a whip aerial. When the cable is grounded at both ends, it becomes part of a loop antenna. Whatever the configuration, EMI can be absorbed by inserting a common-mode resistor in the loop at each cable/equipment interface.

Thus far, the reasoning has been in terms of minimising the susceptibility of a system. If the objective had been to reduce the level of emissions, the approach would have remained substantially the same, and the same solution would have been proposed. ■

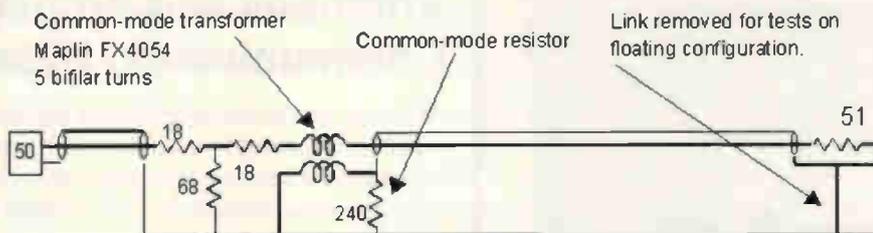


Fig. 8. Inserting a common-mode resistor.

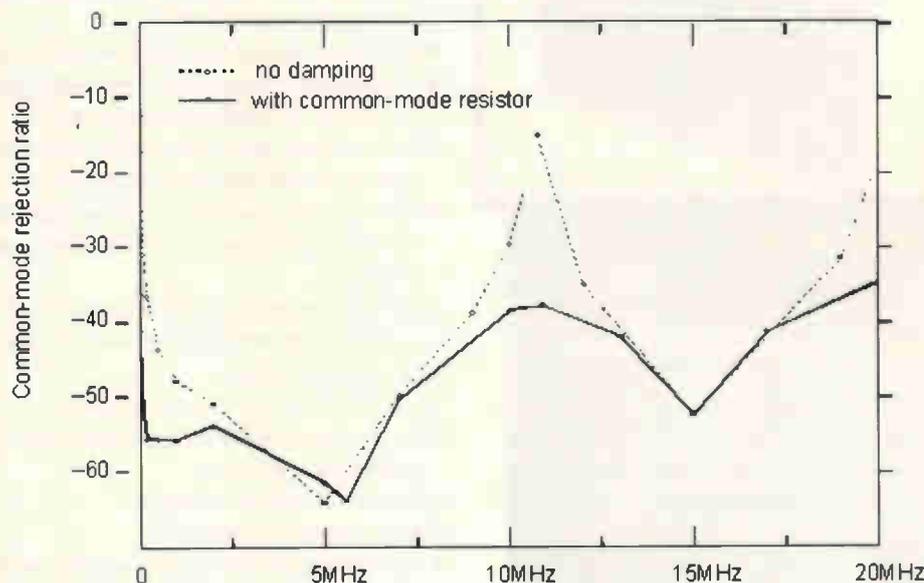


Fig. 9. Frequency response of grounded configuration, comparing results of testing the grounded configuration with and without the common-mode resistor.

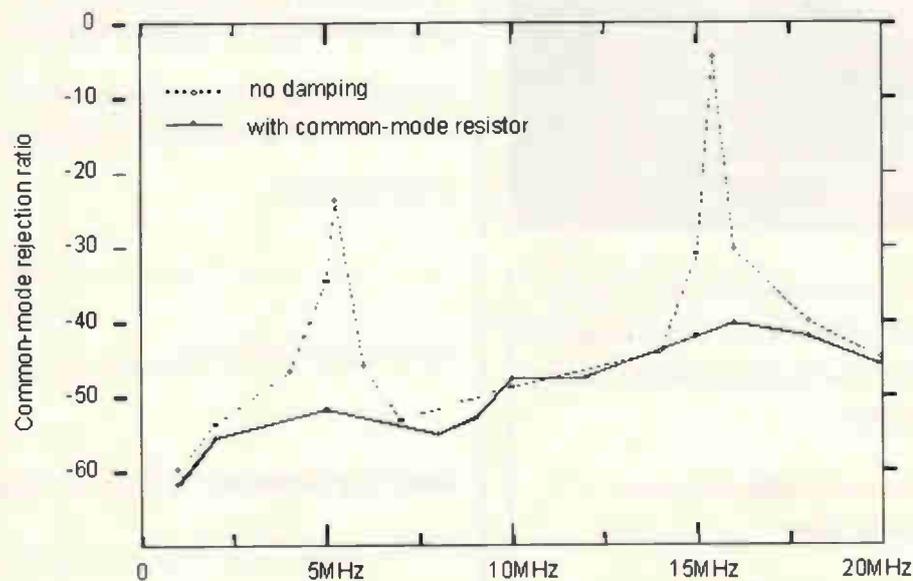
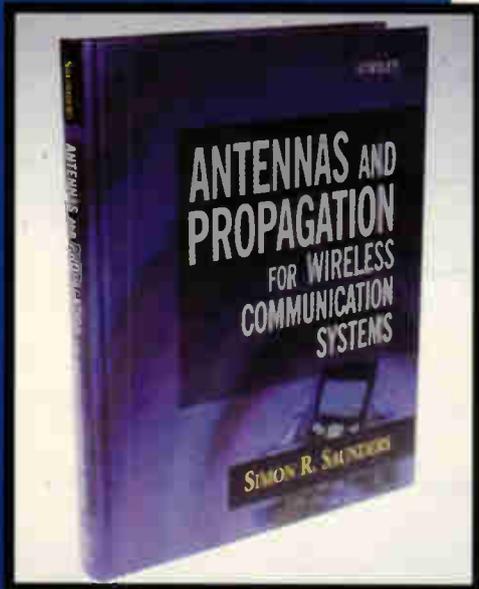


Fig. 10. Frequency response of floating configuration, again with and without the common-mode resistor.

### References

1. Darney, I. 'Bench Testing for EMC', *Electronics World*, February 2000.
2. Spiceage - Analogue circuit simulator for PCs and compatible computers. Those Engineers, 31 Birkbeck Rd, London NW7 4BP.
3. Darney, I. 'Grounding, Floating and Screening', IEE Seminar, 27 January 2000.

# BOOK TO BUY



## CONTENTS

Introduction: The Wireless Communication Channel • Properties of Electromagnetic Waves • Propagation Mechanisms • Basic Propagation Models • Terrestrial Fixed Links • Satellite Fixed Links • Macrocells • Shadowing • Narrowband Fast Fading • Wideband Fast Fading Microcells • Picocells • Megacells • Diversity • Equalisers • Adaptive Antennas • Future Developments in the Wireless Communications Channel • Appendices

416pp £39.95

## Antennas and Propagation for Wireless Communication Systems

Antennas and propagation are the key factors influencing the robustness and quality of the wireless communication channel. This book introduces the basic concepts and specific applications of antennas and propagation to wireless systems, covering terrestrial and satellite radio systems in both mobile fixed contexts.

Including:

- Illustrations of the significance and effect of the wireless propagation channel
- Overview of the fundamental electromagnetic principles underlying propagation and antennas
- Basic concepts of antennas and their application to specific wireless systems
- Propagation measurement modelling and prediction for fixed links, macrocells, microcells, picocells and megacells
- Narrowband and wideband channel modelling and the effect of the channel on communication system performance
- Methods that overcome and transform channel impairments to enhance performance using diversity, adaptive antennas and equalisers.

*Antennas and propagation* is a vital source of information for wireless communication engineers as well as for students at postgraduate or senior undergraduate levels.

Distinctive features of this book are:

- Examples of real world practical system problems of communication system design and operation
- Extensive worked examples
- End of chapter questions
- Topical and relevant information for and about the wireless industry

## How to pay

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

**Send my order to:** (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Post your completed order form to:-  
Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant  
House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey,  
SM2 5AS

Phone your credit card order:

020 8652 3614

Fax your completed order form to

020 8652 8111

email: jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

POSTAGE FREE

For air delivery add £5.50 postage

# SPECIAL OFFERS

## TEKTRONIX 2445A

4 Channel 150MHz delay sweep; cursors/ readout

**£750**

## TEKTRONIX 475

Dual Trace 200MHz delay sweep

**£400**

## MARCONI 2610 TRUE RMS VOLTMETER

Digital LCD + analogue meter 5Hz - 25MHz + DC autoranging

**£195**

## AVO 8 Mk 6 MULTIMETER

In Ever Ready case with leads and batteries

**£80**

Other AVOSs from **£50**

RACAL/AIM 9343M LCR Databridge. Digital Auto measurements of R, C, L, Q, D.  
HUNTRON TRACKER Model 1000. £125  
H.P. 5315A Universal Counter 1GHz 2Ch. £80  
FLUKE 8050A DMM 4 1/2 digit 2A True RMS. £75  
FLUKE 8010A DMM 3 1/2 digit 1A. £50  
FLUKE 8012A DMM 3 1/2 digit 2A. £40

## RACAL TRUE RMS VOLTMETERS

9300 5Hz-20MHz usable to 60MHz 10 volts 316V

**£95**

9300B version

**£150**

GOODWILL GV7427 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER  
10µV 300V In 12 ranges  
Frequency 10Hz-1MHz  
Used £100 Unused £125

## SINAD MEASUREMENTS



MARCONI 893C AF POWER METER  
300µ watts-30 watts; 20Hz-35KHz.  
2.5 Ohm - 20K Ohms

**£60**

Marconi 893C unused, boxed

**£100**

Marconi 893B - to 10 watts max.

**£30**

NO SINAD

## GOULD J3B SINE/SQ OSCILLATOR



10Hz-1200KHz. Low distortion. Balanced metered output. Attenuator

**£75-£125**

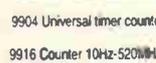
## SOLARTRON 7150



DMM 6 1/2 digit. TRUE RMS. High accuracy IEEE

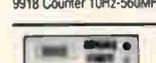
**£95-£150**

## HIGH QUALITY RACAL COUNTERS



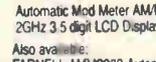
9904 Universal timer counter 50MHz

**£50**



9918 Counter 10Hz-520MHz

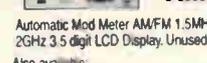
**£75**



9918 Counter 10Hz-560MHz 9 digit.

**£50**

## FARNELL AMM255



Automatic Mod Meter AM/FM 1.5MHz-2GHz 3.5 digit LCD Display. Unused

**£400**

Also available: FARNELL AMM2000 Automatic Mod Meter 10Hz-2.4GHz. Unused

**£950**

MARCONI 2305 Mod Meter 500KHz-2GHz

**£750**

## STEWART OF READING

110 WYKHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL

Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351696

Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)



## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8562A 1KHz-22GHz £9000  
ADVANTEST R3261A 9KHz-2.6GHz Synthesised £4000  
EATON/AILTECH 757 0.001-22GHz £2500  
TEKTRONIX 492 50KHz-18GHz £3500  
H.P. 8558B with Main frame 100KHz-1500MHz £1250  
H.P. 853A (Dig Frame) with 8559A 100KHz-21GHz £2750  
MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz High Resolution £2000  
B & K 2033R Signal Analyser £1500  
ADVANTEST TR4131 10KHz-3.5GHz £2750  
MARCONI 2370 30Hz-110MHz £500  
HP141 Systems 8553 1KHz-110MHz from £300  
8554 500KHz-1250MHz from £750; 8555 10MHz-18GHz from £1000

## UNUSED OSCILLOSCOPES

TEKTRONIX TDS350 Dual Trace 200MHz 1GS/Sec £1500  
TEKTRONIX TAS485 4 Channel 200MHz etc £1100  
H.P. 54600B Dual Trace 100MHz 20MS/s £1000

## OSCILLOSCOPES

PHILIPS PM3082 2+2 Ch 200MHz Dummy TB etc £950  
PHILIPS PM3082 2+2 Ch 100MHz Delay etc £800  
TEKTRONIX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay etc £800  
TEKTRONIX 2465 4 Ch 300MHz Delay Sweep Cursors £1250  
TEKTRONIX 2430 Dual Trace 150MHz 100MS/s Cursors etc £800  
TEKTRONIX 2232 Dual Trace 100MHz 100MS/s Cursors etc £800  
TEKTRONIX 2212 Dual Trace 60MHz 20MS/s Cursors etc £650  
TEKTRONIX 2210 Dual Trace 500MHz 20MS/s £450  
H.P. 54200A Digitising 50MHz 200MS/s £600

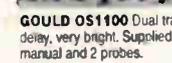
## PHILIPS PM3217 - Very good oscilloscope including 2 probes Pouch and Front Cover

Dual Trace 50MHz Delay

**£250-£300**



THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!!



GOULD OS1100 Dual trace, 30MHz delay, very bright. Supplied with manual and 2 probes.

**£200**

## RADIO COMMUNICATIONS TEST SETS

MARCONI 2955 £2000  
MARCONI 2965A £2500  
MARCONI 2019 Synth AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-104MHz £475  
H.P. 8557A Synth Sig Gen 100KHz-104MHz £2500  
H.P. 8556B Synth Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz £1350  
H.P. 8556A Synth Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz £995  
GATRONIC 7110 Synth Sig Gen 10MHz-200GHz £5000  
MARCONI 2017 AM/FM Phase Locked Sig Gen 100Hz-1024MHz £1200  
Good Signal Purity  
H.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz-1024MHz £400  
H.P. 8640B AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz-512MHz £250  
PHILIPS PM3228 Sig Gen 100KHz-180MHz with 200MHz £650  
Freq Counter IEEE £350  
RACAL 9081 Synth AM/FM Sig Gen 5-520MHz £870  
H.P. 3225A Synth Function Gen 21MHz £1500  
MARCONI 6500 Amplitude Analyser £2750  
H.P. 4275A LCR Meter 100Hz-10MHz £750  
H.P. 8930C Distortion Analyser £2000  
WAYNE KERR Inductance Analyser 3245 £1250  
H.P. 8112A Pulse Generator 30MHz £1250  
DATRON AutoCal Multimeter 5 1/2 digit 1065/1061A/1071 from £300-£600  
MARCONI 2440 Frequency Counter 20GHz £1800  
H.P. 5350B Frequency Counter 20GHz £2000  
H.P. 5342A 10Hz-18GHz Freq Counter £800  
FARNELL AP10030 Power Supply £1000  
FARNELL AP7030 Power Supply £800  
PHILIPS PM5418TN Colour TV Pattern Generator £1750  
PHILIPS PM5418TX1 Colour TV Pattern Generator £2000  
B&K Accelerometer type 4356 £300  
H.P. 11692D Dual Directional Coupler 2MHz-18GHz £1600  
H.P. 11691D Dual Directional Coupler 2MHz-18GHz £1250  
TEKTRONIX P6109B Probe 100MHz Readout. Unused £60  
TEKTRONIX P6106A Probe 250MHz Readout. Unused £85

## USED EQUIPMENT - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied

This is VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

## LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

PHONE 020 8684 1166

DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.  
1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP  
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS  
email: langrex@aol.com

FAX 020 8684 3056

|           |       |              |       |        |       |         |       |
|-----------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|
| AZ31      | 8.00  | KT66 Special | 20.00 | 524GT  | 3.00  | GUBA    | 1.50  |
| CL33      | 10.00 | KT88 Special | 20.00 | 6AQ5   | 2.00  | 6V6G    | 10.00 |
| E88CC     | 8.50  | N78          | 8.00  | 6AR5   | 6.00  | 6V6GT   | 6.00  |
| E180F     | 3.50  | OA2          | 3.00  | 6AS7G  | 7.50  | 6X4     | 3.00  |
| E810F     | 20.00 | OB2          | 3.00  | 6AU5GT | 4.00  | 6X5GT   | 3.00  |
| EABC80    | 4.00  | OC3          | 3.00  | 6AU6   | 2.00  | 12AT7   | 3.00  |
| EB91      | 1.50  | OD3          | 3.00  | 6AW8A  | 4.00  | 12AU7   | 3.50  |
| EBF80     | 1.50  | PCF80        | 2.00  | 6B4G   | 22.00 | 12AX7   | 5.00  |
| EBF89     | 1.50  | PCL82        | 2.00  | 6BA6   | 1.50  | 12AX7A  | 7.50  |
| EBL31     | 25.00 | PCL85/805    | 2.50  | 6BE6   | 1.50  | 12AX7WA | 6.00  |
| ECC33     | 12.00 | PCL86        | 2.50  | 6BH6   | 2.00  | 12BA6   | 2.00  |
| ECC35     | 12.00 | PD500        | 8.00  | 6BQ7A  | 2.00  | 12BE6   | 85.00 |
| ECC81     | 3.00  | PL36         | 3.00  | 6BR7   | 4.00  | 12BH7   | 10.00 |
| ECC82     | 5.00  | PL81         | 2.00  | 6BR8   | 4.00  | 12BY7A  | 7.00  |
| ECC83     | 3.00  | PLS04        | 3.00  | 6BW6   | 4.00  | 12DW7   | 15.00 |
| ECC85     | 5.00  | PLS08        | 3.00  | 6BW7   | 3.00  | 12E1    | 10.00 |
| ECC88     | 6.00  | PL509/519    | 10.00 | 6BX7GT | 7.50  | 13E1    | 85.00 |
| ECC808    | 15.00 | PL802        | 4.00  | 6BZ6   | 3.00  | 572B    | 27.50 |
| ECF80     | 1.50  | PV500A       | 3.00  | 6C4    | 2.00  | 805     | 45.00 |
| ECH35     | 3.50  | PY800/801    | 1.50  | 6CB8A  | 3.00  | 807     | 7.50  |
| ECH42     | 3.50  | QOV02-6      | 12.00 | 6DC6G  | 5.00  | 811A    | 10.00 |
| ECH81     | 3.00  | QOV03-10     | 5.00  | 6CL6   | 3.00  | 812A    | 55.00 |
| ECL82     | 5.00  | QOV03-20A    | 10.00 | 6CG7   | 7.50  | 813     | 27.50 |
| ECL86     | 5.00  | QOV06-40A    | 12.00 | 6CH6   | 3.00  | 833A    | 85.00 |
| ECLL800   | 25.00 | U19          | 8.00  | 6CW4   | 6.00  | 866A    | 20.00 |
| EF37A     | 3.50  | UABC80       | 1.60  | 6DQ5   | 17.50 | 872A    | 30.00 |
| EF39      | 2.75  | UCH42        | 5.50  | 6DQ6B  | 10.00 | 931A    | 25.00 |
| EF40      | 4.00  | UCL82        | 2.00  | 6F6G   | 8.00  | 2050A   | 12.50 |
| EF86      | 5.00  | UCL83        | 2.00  | 6F07   | 7.50  | 5687WB  | 6.00  |
| EF91      | 2.00  | UF89         | 4.00  | 6GK6   | 4.00  | 5751    | 6.00  |
| EF183/4   | 2.00  | UL41         | 12.00 | 6J5G   | 6.00  | 5763    | 8.00  |
| EL33      | 15.00 | UL84         | 3.00  | 6J5M   | 4.00  | 5814A   | 5.00  |
| EL34      | 5.00  | UY41         | 4.00  | 6J7    | 3.00  | 5842    | 12.00 |
| EL34G     | 5.00  | UY85         | 2.00  | 6JB6A  | 27.50 | 6072A   | 6.00  |
| EL36      | 5.00  | VR105/30     | 3.00  | 6JE6C  | 27.50 | 6146B   | 6.00  |
| EL41      | 3.50  | VR150/30     | 3.00  | 6JS8C  | 27.50 | 6201    | 8.50  |
| EL84      | 2.25  | Z759         | 10.00 | 6K6GT  | 4.00  | 6336A   | 35.00 |
| EL95      | 2.00  | Z803U        | 15.00 | 6L6G   | 15.00 | 6550A   | 25.00 |
| EL360     | 15.00 | 2D21         | 3.50  | 6L6GC  | 17.50 | 6883B   | 15.00 |
| EM34      | 25.00 | 3B28         | 12.00 | 6L6WB  | 10.00 | 7025    | 7.50  |
| EM81/47   | 5.00  | 4CX250B      | 45.00 | 6O7    | 3.00  | 7027A   | 26.00 |
| EN91      | 7.50  | 5FR43Y       | 7.50  | 6SA7   | 3.00  | 7360    | 26.00 |
| EZ80/EZ81 | 5.00  | 5U4G         | 10.00 | 6SC7   | 3.00  | 7581A   | 15.00 |
| GZ32      | 8.50  | 5U4GB        | 10.00 | 6SG7   | 3.00  | 7586    | 15.00 |
| GZ33/37   | 15.00 | 5V4G         | 5.00  | 6SJ7   | 3.00  | 7587    | 20.00 |
| KT61      | 15.00 | 5Y3GT        | 2.50  | 6SK7   | 3.00  |         |       |
|           |       | 5Z3          | 5.00  | 6SL7GT | 5.00  |         |       |
|           |       | 5Z4G         | 6.00  | 6SN7GT | 7.50  |         |       |

## OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY

This is a selection from our stock of over 6,000 types. Please enquire for types not listed. Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are new mainly original British or American brands. Terms CWO/min order £10 for credit cards. P&P 1-3 valves £2.00. 4-5 valves £3.00. Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P



## New concept in data logging

PC-based data logging and control are combined in one tiny package!

### MiniLC



£79.99 + Vat

- Connected to printer port
- 8 12-bit ana. inputs (0-2.5V)
- 8 digital outputs (TTL level)
- Terminal board
- DOS and Win programs
- I/O drivers for TP6 and Win
- Various sensors available

### Solid State Sound Recorder



- 10 second, 1 sound track
- 20 second, 1 or 4 tracks
- Small size: 42 x 24 mm
- 10 sec. £7.00 + Vat
- 20 sec. £7.90 + Vat

We also supply other sound loggers, and...

### Centronic port I/O Card £40 + Vat

Expand a printer port into 24 programmable I/Os

### RS232 port I/O Card £37 + Vat

Expand an RS232 port into 8 inputs and 8 outputs

www.intec-group.co.uk

Intec Associates Limited

Tel: 44(0) 161 477 5855 Fax: 44(0) 161 477 5755

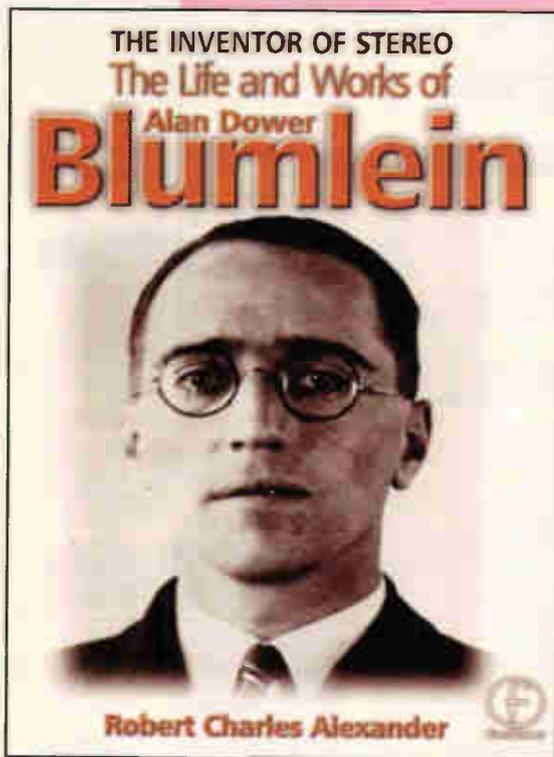
Email: mail@intec-group.co.uk



CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

# BOOK TO BUY



Post your completed order form to:-

Jackie Lowe, Room L514, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Phone your credit card order: 020 8652 3614

Fax your completed order form to 020 8652 8111

UK Price: £17.50 Europe £20.00 ROW £22.00

Paperback price includes delivery

## How to pay

(Blumlein) paperback

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

**T**his book is the definitive study of the life and works of one of Britain's most important inventors who, due to a cruel set of circumstances, has all but been overlooked by history.

Alan Dower Blumlein led an extraordinary life in which his inventive output rate easily surpassed that of Edison, but whose early death during the darkest days of World War Two led to a shroud of secrecy which has covered his life and achievements ever since.

His 1931 Patent for a Binaural Recording System was so revolutionary that most of his contemporaries regarded it as more than 20 years ahead of its time. Even years after his death, the full magnitude of its detail had not been fully utilized. Among his 128 patents are the principal electronic circuits critical to the development of the world's first electronic television system. During his short working life, Blumlein produced patent after patent breaking entirely new ground in electronic and audio engineering.

During the Second World War, Alan Blumlein was deeply engaged in the very secret work of radar development and contributed enormously to the system eventually to become 'H2S' - blind-bombing radar. Tragically, during an experimental H2S flight in June 1942, the Halifax bomber in which Blumlein and several colleagues were flying, crashed and all aboard were killed. He was just days short of his thirty-ninth birthday.

For many years there have been rumours about a biography of Alan Blumlein, yet none has been forthcoming. This is the world's first study of a man whose achievements should rank among those of the greatest Britain has produced. This book provides detailed knowledge of every one of his patents and the process behind them, while giving an in-depth study of the life and times of this quite extraordinary man.

## Contents

Earliest days

Telegraphy and telephony

The audio patents

Television

EMI and the Television Commission

The high-definition television period

From television to radar

The story of radar development

H2S - The coming of centimetric radar

The loss of Halifax V9977

Legacy

To Goodrich Castle and beyond

Visit our website  
www.distel.co.uk

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always  
wanted for cash!

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!



TV SOUND &  
VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95  
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50  
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95  
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 MHz sound specification.  
\*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Telebox's, code (B)

**NEW** State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite TV pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate.  
**BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)**  
See [www.distel.co.uk/data\\_my00.htm](http://www.distel.co.uk/data_my00.htm) for picture + full details

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are **BRAND NEW** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk) for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF35C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95 (B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF35C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GRF 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95 (B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy / HD £29.95 (B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00 (E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00 (E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00 (E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW £295.00 (E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £295.00 (E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00 (E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop (12.5 mm H) New £79.95
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) New £89.50
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4039MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £105.00
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBAMK6409MAV 3.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00
  - 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for Pc's, complete with connectors £14.95
  - 3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
  - 3 1/2" QUANTUM 405 ProdrI ve 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00
  - 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
  - 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95
  - 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95
  - 5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
  - 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
  - 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface, New £199.00
  - 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
  - 8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00
- Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

## TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- mits. FA3451ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995
- FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply £1850
- 1KW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock EPOA
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr RA2000 audio frequency response analyser £2500
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5030N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 io EPOA
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
- Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £4995
- HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector EPOA
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set EPOA
- HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900
- HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £550
- HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter £750
- EG+G Brookdeal 9503CS Precision lock in amp £1800
- Vlew Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system EPOA
- Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £995
- Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser EPOA
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec UPS £2100
- Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £2200
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £945
- Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
10,000,000 Items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS  
CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -  
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3451ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little used condition.

Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
External cables for other types of computers available - CALL.  
Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors, Full multisync etc.  
Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed fan controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed.  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 1 1/2" D. Only £99.00 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 3/4" D. 240 V AC mains powered. Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 kHz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. Only £125 (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe. All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call or see our web site.

- HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply £1950
- Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New £1150
- Nikon HF-X-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
- PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator £1250
- Motorola VME518 Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL EPOA
- Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed band printer £1950
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250
- Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer £500
- Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer £3500
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3250
- LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's £495
- Seikonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid card recorder £1995
- B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp £300
- Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £750
- ADC SS200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £1450
- BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics £75
- ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5Gb/s waveform monitor £6500
- ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser EPOA
- ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter £990
- ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set EPOA
- R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit £775
- R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator £5750
- WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £1250
- TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1955
- TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount £2900
- TEK TDS380 400MHz digital real-time + disk drive, FFT etc £5100
- TEK TDS524A 500MHz digital real-time + colour display etc £3950
- HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyser EPOA
- PHILIPS PW1730/10 60KV XRAY generator & accessories £325
- CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs £2900
- CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs £2900

## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting... plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/4" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack Less side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories  
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.  
Available from stock !!

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of Integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)



Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)

42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

## 12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12V DC 14 AH rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS15 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each. Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (E)

## RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££'s by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. CALL or see our web site [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk) for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££'s

## COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power! A quality product featuring a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price! Unit features full autolight sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available. Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc.

Web ref = LK33 ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

- NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 (B)
  - ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price 1 £7.95
  - DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books & QBASIC £14.95
  - Windows for Workgroups 3.11 + Dos 6.22 on 3 1/2" disks £55.00
  - Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95
- shipping charges for software is code B

DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)

display  
-ELECTRONICS-

ALL MAIL TO  
Dept ww, 29/35 Osborne Rd  
Thornton Road  
Surrey CR7 8PD  
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL ©  
Visit our web site  
[www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)  
email = admin@distel.co.uk

ALL ENQUIRIES  
0208 653 3333  
FAX 0208 653 8888

SWITCH VISA

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C1)=£12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O.E. 07/99.

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

# Interfacing

# TINI

Having described TINI – a low cost Java-based controller with Web capabilities – Les Hughes now explains how to go about implementing it.

**T**his second article examines how the tiny TINI controller can fit into a web-based architecture. Made by Dallas Semiconductor, TINI is a Java powered networked controller with a host of features and interfaces, but costing only around \$50.

In last month's article, I looked at a simple 'hello-world' style network application. This article explains how to access TINI's external interfaces.

## J2EE comes to J2ME

The Java 2 Enterprise Edition – J2EE for short – is a set of application programming interfaces and specifications. They are often employed as the enabling technologies for large scale computing projects.

The set includes database access, transaction management, distributed software components and dynamic content generation for web-enabled applications: EJB, JMS, JTS, JSDK, JDBC, RMI; TLAs galore! By the way, TLAs are 'three-letter acronyms'.

Machines are resource packed, fast and extremely expensive. If you've ever spent more than half an hour browsing .com sites, chances are that you've been using J2EE across half a dozen machines without ever downloading an applet. Powerful stuff indeed.

Java 2 Micro Edition – or J2ME – is at the other end of the spectrum. It is

designed for small, memory-limited devices, hidden away in PDAs, cell phones and the like; resources are scarce and devices have to be cheap. Saving 0.005p per device counts when you're producing several million of them.

One of the really impressive things about TINI is the way that a small resource-constrained device can steal some of the wind from the big boys in 'enterprise computing land' and use some of the J2EE application programming interfaces effectively in a J2ME environment. The first of these to become available was the Java Servlet API.

## Embedding the Web

One of the most important pieces of software that we need in order to create a J2EE/ME hybrid is a web server. Most applications come web-enabled nowadays, and TINI is no exception – it is the Tiny Internet Interface remember.

However, serving up a series of plain, static HTML is of no use to anyone anymore. We want real-time information concerning the devices attached to TINI, and for that we need to get TINI to run code for us on demand.

The J2EE technology for this is the Java Servlet API. Servlets are similar to the Java Applets that you can download onto your machine except that they never leave the server. As a client, you simply point your web browser at the servlet's URL and

then sit back and let it run. Output is generated dynamically by the servlet and displayed on your browser's screen.

In order to run Servlets on TINI, you need a web server and a servlet engine. Smart Software Consulting provide a GPL'd webserver and servlet engine for TINI in source code format. As with any open source software, you're free to modify this code as you see fit and you are able to distribute your changes.

## Creating a servlet

In their simplest form, servlets have a method that is invoked by the web server when it receives a request to activate the program from a client. If the client is sending data from an HTML form, this method is called 'doPost' and if not, 'doGet'. In order to access TINI's devices across the net, we just need to create a servlet that talks to our hardware in one of these methods.

## An example application

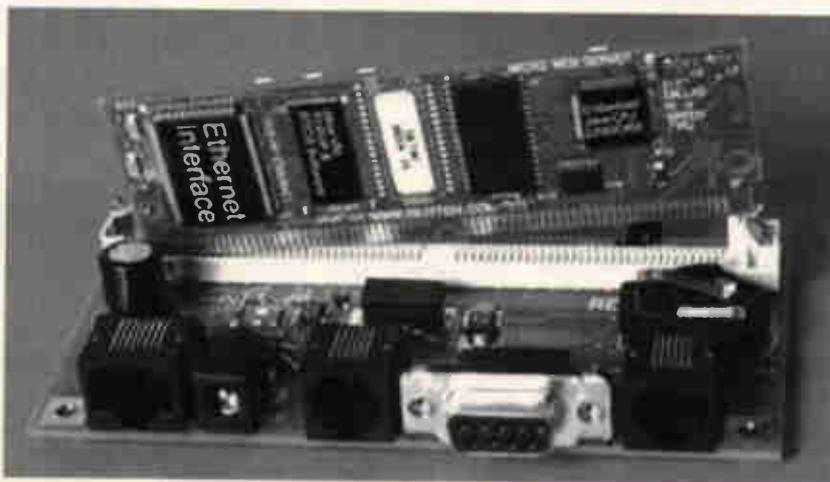
A simple application – a basic entry system – will help show how easy it is to web enable an embedded controller with TINI.

A number of companies use Dallas iButtons for entry control. These are most often based on the DS1990A, an iButton that has a unique ID laser cut at the factory. TINI of course has an iButton one-wire interface. It also has an RS232 port that could be connected to an external LCD display, as well as direct digital outputs that could be used to operate a door lock.

We could also use a web browser to access the lock, in order to view entry logs, upload new authorised users etc. as this mode of operation is becoming quite common for system administration tasks on larger systems.

So to summarise, we'll design a lock that,

1. reads the ROM ID from any connected iButton
2. checks whether the user is authorised
3. sends a welcome / 'Go Away' message to the serial port which is con-



**List 1. Using a web browser to access a lock, in order to view entry logs, upload new authorised users etc.**

```

//std jdk imports
import java.io.*;
import java.util.*;
//std java extension imports
import javax.comm.*;
import javax.servlet.*;
import javax.servlet.http.*;
//Other imports
import com.ibutton.*;
import com.dalsemi.system.Clock;
import com.dalsemi.system.BitPort;
public class EntryServlet extends HttpServlet implements Runnable {
    int[] romID;
    String s_romID;
    Thread runner;
    Vector accesses;
    Hashtable users;
    Access onewire;
    BitPort cpuled;
    Clock clock;
    //initialise the servlet
    public void init() throws ServletException {
        //Initialise our local fields
        accesses = new Vector();
        clock = new Clock();
        cpuled = new BitPort (BitPort.Port3Bit5);
        //Lookup table - put your entries here....
        users = new Hashtable();
        users.put("0x01CF2E12050000D6", "The Boss");
        //Start a Thread to listen to the lock
        runner = new Thread(this);
        runner.start();
        System.out.println("EntryServlet: Started Thread.....");
    }
    //Send the log to the Browser
    public void doGet(HttpServletRequest req, HttpServletResponse resp)
        throws ServletException, IOException {
        resp.setContentType("text/html");
        PrintWriter out = resp.getWriter();
        //Output HTML Header
        out.println(
            "<HTML><HEAD><META HTTP-EQUIV=\"Refresh\" CONTENT=\"3\"><TITLE>Access Logs</TITLE></HEAD>");
        //Output a simple style sheet for our log page...
        out.println("<STYLE TYPE=\"text/css\"><!--");
        out.println("BODY { background-color: burlywood }");
        out.println("H1 { color: white; background-color: gray; font-family: sans-serif; font-size: 14pt; font-weight:
            normal }");
        out.println("TD { color: green; background-color: white; font-family: \"Lucida Console\", courier, monospaced;
            font-size: 10pt }");
        out.println(".heading { color: white; background-color: gray; font-family: sans-serif; font-size: 12pt }");
        out.println("<--></STYLE>");
        //Now Output our data
        out.println("<BODY><H1>Viewing Access Log</H1>");
        out.println("<CENTER><TABLE WIDTH=90% BORDER=0><TR><TD CLASS=\"heading\">Log Entry</TD></TR>");
        //Check our access log
        if(accesses.isEmpty()) {
            out.println("<TR><TD>Log is empty</TD></TR>");
        } else {
            for(Enumeration e = accesses.elements(); e.hasMoreElements();){
                out.println("<TR><TD>"+(String)e.nextElement()+"</TD></TR>");
            }
        }
        out.println("</TABLE></CENTER></BODY></HTML>");
    }
}
//End of doGet
//Run method, polls lock etc.
public void run() {
    //First, we initialise our hardware, then we loop
    try {
        //Open OneWire interface
        onewire = new Access();
        onewire.SetAdapterType(com.dalsemi.comm.SerialPort.SERIAL0, "port0");
        //Open our RS232 Port and get a PrintWriter to talk to

        CommPortIdentifier portID = CommPortIdentifier.getPortIdentifier("serial0");
        SerialPort port = (SerialPort)portID.open("MessageDisplay", 1000);
        port.setSerialPortParams(115200,
            SerialPort.DATABITS_8,
            SerialPort.STOPBITS_1,
            SerialPort.PARITY_NONE);
        PrintWriter out = new PrintWriter(port.getOutputStream(), true);
    }
}

```

**Continued over page**

- nected to some kind of display
4. opens the door if appropriate (simulated by the flashing of one of TINI's LEDs)

Also, administrators will be able to connect to the lock using a web browser in order to view access logs.

### Basic design

Our servlet needs to do two things at once; listen to the web and watch for people trying to gain access. This calls for a multi-threaded design, where one thread looks after the lock and the other the web.

So, instead of accessing our hardware when asked by a remote web browser, we shall be polling the one-wire interface looking for users wishing to gain entry. This function isn't really anything to do with web servers, servlets and such; we could

```

for(;;){
    try(
        //loop until we find a button
        while(romID == null) {
            //sleep for a while - give TINI a rest!
            Thread.currentThread().sleep(500);
            romID = null;

            //At this point we could iterate through all connected
            //buttons but for simplicity we'll assume there's
            //only one button on the wire
            //Select the first button on the wire if there is one
            if(onewire.iBFirst()) {
                //get the selected button's ROM data
                romID = onewire.iBROMData();
            }
        }

        //we now have a button - convert int[] into a String
        StringBuffer romStr = new StringBuffer("0x");
        for (int i = 0; i < 8; i++) {
            if (romID[i] < 0x10) romStr.append("0");
            romStr.append(Integer.toString(romID[i], 16).toUpperCase());
        }

        //Get the time of access and convert into something pretty
        clock.getRTC();
        int hour = clock.getHour();
        int minute = clock.getMinute();
        int second = clock.getSecond();
        StringBuffer timeString = new StringBuffer(Integer.toString(hour));
        timeString.append(":");
        if(minute < 10) timeString.append("0");
        timeString.append(Integer.toString(minute));
        timeString.append(":");
        if(second < 10) timeString.append("0");
        timeString.append(Integer.toString(second));
        //Lookup user's romID - this could be a database call (but not on TINI yet!!)
        String user = (String)users.get(romStr.toString());
        if (user == null ) {
            //unauthorised access attempt!!!
            accesses.addElement("Unauthorised Access Attempt (ID="+romStr+" ) @
                "+timeString.toString());

            out.println("INTRUDER ALERT!!!");
        } else {

            accesses.addElement(user+"@"+timeString.toString());
            out.println("Greetings, "+user+" pull the door.");
            //Let's flash the 'CPU' LED to simulate the lock
            for(int n=0;n<3;n++) {
                cpuled.clear();
                Thread.currentThread().sleep(500);
                cpuled.set();
                Thread.currentThread().sleep(500);
            }
        }
    }
} catch (InterruptedException interrupted) {

} finally{
    //always reset the romID to null
    //otherwise we won't try to read again!!
    romID = null;
}

//Now go back and monitor onewire
} //end of for(;;)
} catch (Exception setupExcept) {
    System.out.println("Exception in run "+setupExcept.toString());
}
} //end of run()
} //EOF

```

factor this code into a separate class to allow other security applications to re-use or logic. However, for the purpose of this example, we will leave everything inside one class.

Finishing off our design exercise, we'll create a servlet that starts up a new thread that is responsible for monitoring the one-wire interface, allowing access to those authorised and logging any access attempts etc. The servlet half of the application will simply turn the log into HTML for display on a browser.

### The code

List 1 contains the code for our application. Logically this is divided into two parts; the servlet methods (`init` and `doGet`) and the reader thread method (`run`). The first few lines of code import various library classes. A number of local fields (variables) are next declared. Following these lines, comes the first of the servlet methods - `init()`. This method is called once when the servlet engine loads the servlet and performs initialisation tasks. In our case, this involves creating our local objects and starting the lock polling thread.

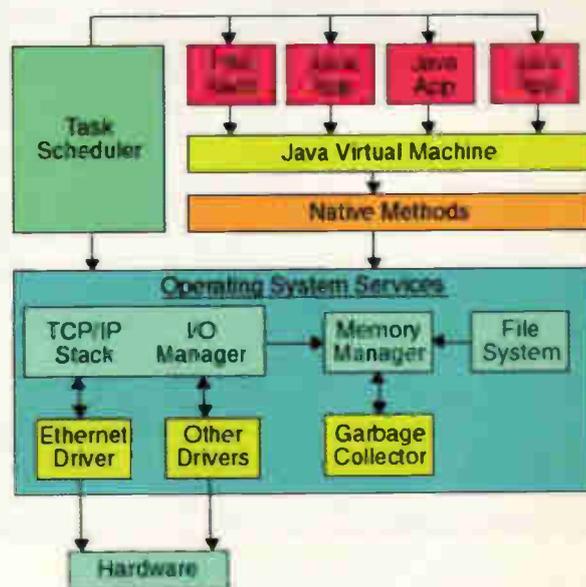
After `init` in the listing comes `doGet()`. This method simply writes out an HTML log of accesses using `println` statements.

Further down the listing comes the `run` method of our polling thread. This method contains all of our 'Security' logic; accessing the one-wire interface, reading the ROM ID of any buttons found, logging and allowing/denying access.

### Future enhancements

Obviously, our `EntryServlet` is basic - to say the least. There's a number of enhancements that could be developed.

- Refactor the code into separate 'security' and 'servlet' classes.
- Enhance the one-wire scanning logic - perhaps two people's iButtons are needed to gain entry to a high-security area?
- Implementing a `doPost` method that allows new users to be added to the lock from a browser, taking this idea further we could:
- Develop an intra-lock protocol that allows multiple locks to talk to a central service for user verification, central logging etc. ■



*Although very low cost, this controller is a complete computer with Internet, network and serial i/o capabilities, giving it huge potential for remote i/o and telemetry applications.*

# RANGER XL

The Complete Integrated Schematic PCB Layout Package

# Too good for words



## The New Ranger XL Series

Ranger 2 for Windows £170  
**NEW** Ranger 2XL £500  
**NEW** Ranger XL from £950  
**FREE** Website Download Demo

**SEETRAX**  
 Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacturers

Old Buriton Lime Works, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. UK GU31 5SJ  
 Tel: (44) 01730 260062 Fax: (44) 01730 267273

Email: [sales@seetrax.com](mailto:sales@seetrax.com) Website: [www.seetrax.com](http://www.seetrax.com)

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD



**Unique reader offer:  
x1, x10 switchable  
oscilloscope probes,  
only £21.74 a pair,  
fully inclusive\***

\*Additional pairs as part of the same order, only £19.24 each pair.

Please supply the following:

**Probes**

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

**Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business**

**Information**

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date

Signed

**Please allow up to 28 days for delivery**

Seen on sale for £20 each, these high-quality oscilloscope probe sets comprise:

- two x1, x10 switchable probe bodies
- two insulating tips
- two IC tips and two sprung hooks
- trimming tools

There's also two BNC adaptors for using the cables as 1.5m-long BNC-to-BNC links. Each probe has its own storage wallet.

To order your pair of probes, send the coupon together with £21.74 UK/Europe to Probe Offer, Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Readers outside Europe, please add £2.50 to your order.

**Specifications**

**Switch position 1**

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Bandwidth         | DC to 10MHz                   |
| Input resistance  | 1MΩ – i.e. oscilloscope i/p   |
| Input capacitance | 40pF+oscilloscope capacitance |
| Working voltage   | 600V DC or pk-pk AC           |

**Switch position 2**

|                    |                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Bandwidth          | DC to 150MHz                        |
| Rise time          | 2.4ns                               |
| Input resistance   | 10MΩ ±1% if oscilloscope i/p is 1MΩ |
| Input capacitance  | 12pF if oscilloscope i/p is 20pF    |
| Compensation range | 10-60pF                             |
| Working voltage    | 600V DC or pk-pk AC                 |

**Switch position 'Ref'**

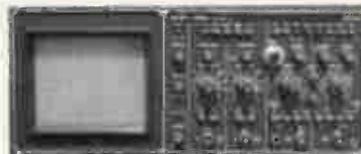
Probe tip grounded via 9MΩ, scope i/p grounded

# Test Equipment Price Blitz!

While Stocks last:

## PHILIPS PM3217 Oscilloscopes

DC-50MHz Dual beam, Dual Timebase (inc Delay).  
Incl NEW probes and Cover...  
an Un-Beatable **£199**



## Wiltron Scalar Network Analyser

10MHz to 20GHz comprising: Model 560 SNA, 6647B sweeper and 1722A Touch Screen Controller...all fitted into one 19" rack cab with covers. Complete with Manuals, Leads, Sensors and Software.  
ONE ONLY **£2995**



## Tektronix 2753P Spectrum Analyser

Fully programmable...100Hz to 1.8GHz...  
On Screen readouts...Menus etc...MINT Condition.  
ONE ONLY **£2495**



## Megger DUCTEP D7001

Digital Low Resistance Ohmmeters...As new...with 2x Duplex Probes manual etc. LED Display...6000 µOhm to 60 Ohms in 4 ranges  
ONLY **£175**



LAST FEW Available:

## MARCONI 2019A Signal Generators

80KHz to 1040MHz AM-FM...Synthesised...3x LCD readouts.  
STILL ONLY **£2495**



**Sorensen DCA 300-9**  
0-300V @ 9A DC Regulated and Stabilised  
Power supply. Twin meters  
One Only **£195**

**HP 8445B 18GHz**  
Pre-Selectors for 141T spectrum analyser  
system...  
Only **£195**

**Marconi 6311**  
Programmable Sweep Gen...  
10MHz-20GHz...  
Now Only **£2995**

**Rohde + Schwarz**  
APN62 Sig gens 0.1Hz-260Hz...sine,  
square, triangle, sawtooth. LCD  
display...Only **£399**  
SMLH Sig Gens...10KHz-40MHz...AM-FM  
Only **£345**

**Marconi TK 2373**  
Frequency Extenders for 2370 (1250MHz)...  
Only **£375**

**Wavetek 155**  
Programmable VCG 0.01Hz to  
1MHz.sine,sq,tri...  
Now Only **£95**

**Travelling Wave Tubes**  
NEW...2.8-3.1GHz...10mW-2kW...  
Only **£495**

**TEK 2205 Oscilloscopes...**  
DC-20MHz...Unbeatable Value at  
Only **£195**

**FLUKE 80-40K**  
High Voltage Probe for DMM's...40kV  
rated...  
Now Only **£35**

**Farnell DSG2...Synthesised Sig Gens...**  
0.1MHz-110kHz...sine+square...  
Only **£195**

**High Power 50ohm attenuators**  
2x 10db @ 100W in one...  
Only **£25**

**NEW...Farnell Scope Probes**  
...x1x10 switchable...  
Now Only **£9.95**

Last FEW...As-New **DTA20**  
20MHz dual beam scopes...  
Now Only **£195**

**Rolleiflex T TLR Cameras**  
incl leather case...  
Few left at **£175**



# ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD



All prices are plus VAT and Delivery

**The Cattle Market, Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK**

**Tel: +44 (0) 115 986 4902**

**Fax: +44 (0) 115 986 4667**

Also at Ripley, Derbys (01773) 570137 and Coalville, Leicestershire (01530) 811800

Visit our web site: [www.anchorssupplies.com](http://www.anchorssupplies.com) email: [electronics@anchorsupplies.com](mailto:electronics@anchorsupplies.com)



## Variable-gain circuits

**Cyril Bateman** looks at the trade-offs involved with the various ways of producing variable-gain circuits and reports on what's available on the Internet to help designers make their choice.

In last month's article, I discussed a selection of circuits for controlling signal amplitude. These used voltage-controlled amplifiers to produce low-distortion, variable-gain or closed-loop AGC circuits.

Many techniques are available. Some introduce distortion; others introduce phase and group-delay changes. A few methods though have no adverse affects at all.

Analogue multipliers can be used to provide a voltage-controlled amplifier or AGC circuit, but they

can introduce noise. With increasing levels, the signal can even be crudely clipped using only a simple resistor diode network.

When the signal has a very wide dynamic range, logarithmic amplifiers or converters can be used to compress a 100dB input signal range into an output range of less than 10dB, or just two or three volts. Such circuits introduce distortion but can be effective with high frequency and wide bandwidth signals.

For a recent task I needed to

### Bugs

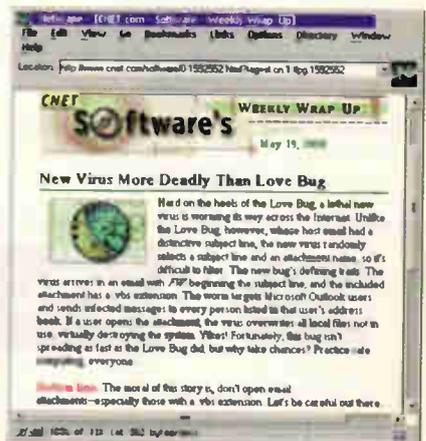
As I write, Microsoft<sup>A</sup> has just released a series of patches to eliminate five security holes in its Internet Explorer and Office software. These bug patches result from criticisms of its security policies – part of the aftermath of the considerable damage caused by the recent 'Love-bug' virus.

Variants of this virus have now appeared that are even more damaging. These arrive as an e-mail with an attached file having a '.vbs' extension. Their subject line varies, so these versions are more difficult to filter than was the original 'Love bug'. Interested readers can find more details by accessing two web sites, BugNet<sup>B</sup> and Cnet<sup>C</sup>.

If you access Internet using Internet Explorer software, you are advised to download these security patches from Microsoft, **Fig. A**.

Readers whose computers have mother boards using the Intel 820 chipset together with the new memory translator hub or 'MTH', chip may experience 'boot-up' problems. The MTH chip is used to enable the 820 chipset to address conventional memory pending the arrival of Rambus memory chips.

Intel is expecting to bear the cost of replacing large numbers of affected mother boards<sup>D</sup>.



**Fig. A.** The latest version of e-mail based computer bugs. Developed from the recent 'Love bug' virus, if opened, this version can overwrite many computer files.

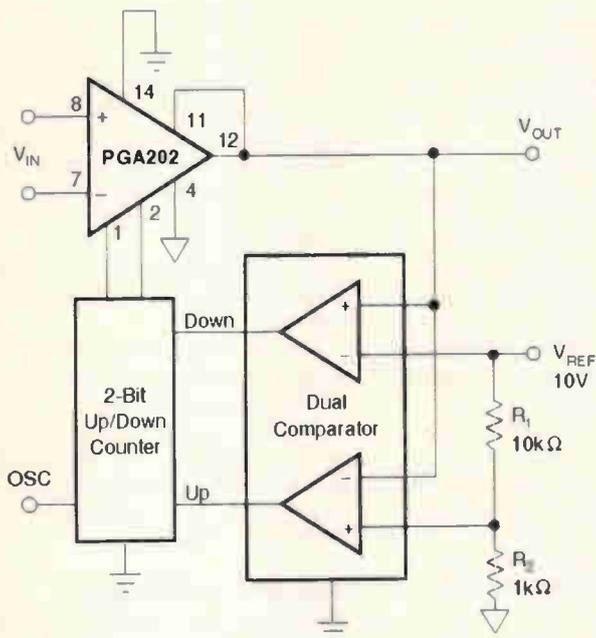


Fig. 1. Using a programmable-gain instrumentation amplifier as an auto-ranging gain control. The PG202 provides decade ranging steps. Its companion PG203, provides binary ranging.

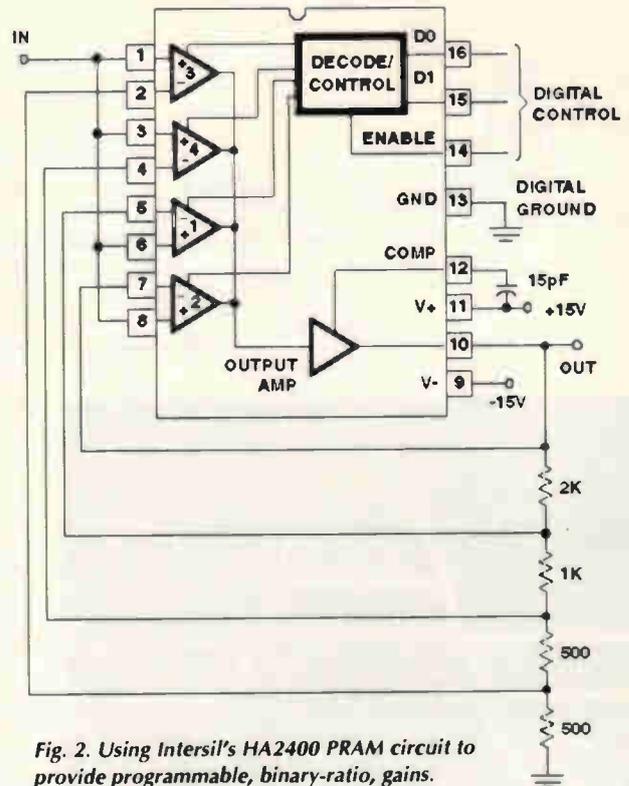


Fig. 2. Using Intersil's HA2400 PRAM circuit to provide programmable, binary-ratio, gains.

measure the time differences between two low level 1MHz sinewaves, having much differing amplitudes. To eliminate zero-crossing slew-induced errors, I needed to raise each signal to a consistent, measurable level, without affecting their time differences.

This article reports my recent Internet findings on variable-gain circuits.

### Controlling gain

The input to a voltmeter or a-to-d converter may need to use gain or range switching to optimise its measurement range. A gain-selectable, programmable instrumentation amplifier IC, such as Burr Brown's PGA202/3<sup>1</sup>, can provide either decade or binary gain steps, and very high gains, under simple logic control, Fig. 1.

Intersil's PRAM, or programmable amplifier, provides a variety of programmable functions besides simple gain blocks<sup>2</sup>. With its 40MHz gain bandwidth and 30V/μs slew rate, the HA2400 comprises a series of four-channel programmable amplifiers. Any amplifier – or indeed no amplifier – may be electronically selected and connected to a single output stage, using TTL-compatible address inputs.

A programmable-gain amplifier can be provided by arranging differing gains for each of the four channels. Input impedance of the device is 30MΩ and all four amplifier inputs may be connected in parallel. The required gain channel is then selected

### Where to surf

1. Burr-Brown Corporation
2. Intersil Corporation
3. Linear Technology Corporation
4. Analog Devices Inc.

<http://www.burr-brown.com>

<http://www.intersil.com>

<http://www.linear-tech.com>

<http://www.analog.com>

### A Security update

<http://www.microsoft.com/windows/ie/download/critical/patch6.htm>

### B Worm targets exchange e-mail address books

[http://www.bugnet.com/alerts/bugalert\\_000504.html](http://www.bugnet.com/alerts/bugalert_000504.html)

### C New virus more deadly than 'Love bug'

<http://www.cnet.com/software/0-1592552.html>

### D Intel to replace faulty PC mother boards

<http://news.cnet.com/news/0-1006-200-1849850.html>

using simple logic, Fig. 2.

Capable of driving more than 20V pk-pk into a 2kΩ load at frequencies up to 400kHz, this amplifier has many applications besides the programmable gain example described.

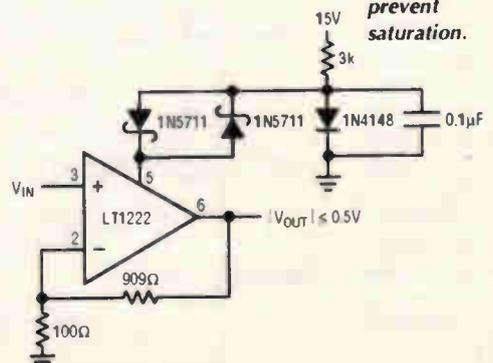
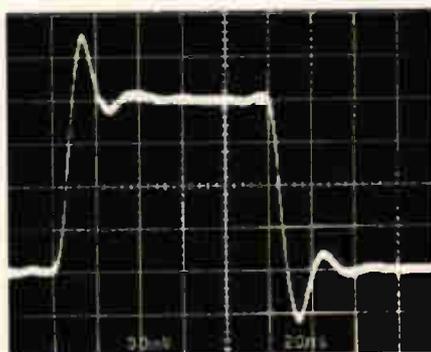
### 'Clamp' amplifiers

In many applications, it is desirable to restrict, or 'clamp', the output from

an op-amp to prevent saturation of subsequent stages. Simple circuits, such as the resistor diode clipping network mentioned, may suffice. Using a clipping diode in the feedback circuit of an op-amp though could be more effective.

Although simple, this circuit suffers from signal distortions and lacks precise amplitude control. If the input to the output stage of the op-amp is

Fig. 3. Compensation input, pin 5, of the LT1222 IC can also be used to insert diode clamping, restricting drive amplitude into its output stage to prevent saturation.



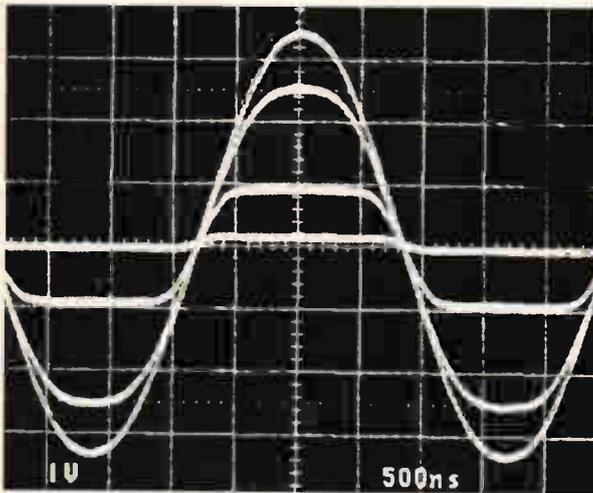
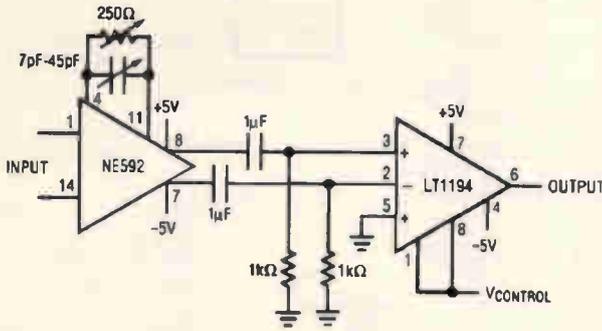


Fig. 4. Adjustable soft-limiting of this 200kHz sine wave was obtained by setting the  $V_{control}$  voltage to  $-5V$ ,  $-4V$ ,  $-3V$  and  $-2V$  in turn.

externally accessible, performance can be improved by clipping the drive signal fed into the output stage. This stops the output saturating.

Fig. 3.

When higher frequencies are needed, the LT1194 can be handy<sup>3</sup>. This is a high-speed video 'difference' amplifier that can be used as a variable limiting amplifier. This is done by varying the control voltage supplied to its two balance/limiting reference pins. Such an arrangement provides a controlled, 'soft' limiting, output voltage, Fig. 4.

Analog Devices' AD8036<sup>4</sup> is a low-distortion clamp amplifier designed to provide high-speed signal clipping with minimal pre-clipping signal distortion. Based on a  $1200V/\mu s$ , 240MHz high voltage gain, unity-gain stable differential amplifier, this device has two high-speed internal comparators used to sense the input signal levels.

These comparators connect to independently-settable high and low reference voltages. Provided the input signal does not exceed these set voltages, the comparators have no effect. The amplifier functions as a normal, low distortion, op-amp.

When the input voltage exceeds one of the reference voltages, the relevant comparator switches, substituting the reference voltage for the input signal. The amplifier input voltage remains fixed at this reference voltage until the input signal becomes smaller than the reference, Fig. 5.

**Log converters**

The conversion of a signal's amplitude into its equivalent logarithmic value involves a non-linear operation. With small-signal inputs, gain of the converter is extremely large.

Fig.5. Analog Devices' AD8036 input-clamping amplifier, provides easy control of input drive levels.  $V_H$  and  $V_L$  can be set to any voltage between  $\pm 3.9V$ , provided  $V_H$  exceeds  $V_L$ .

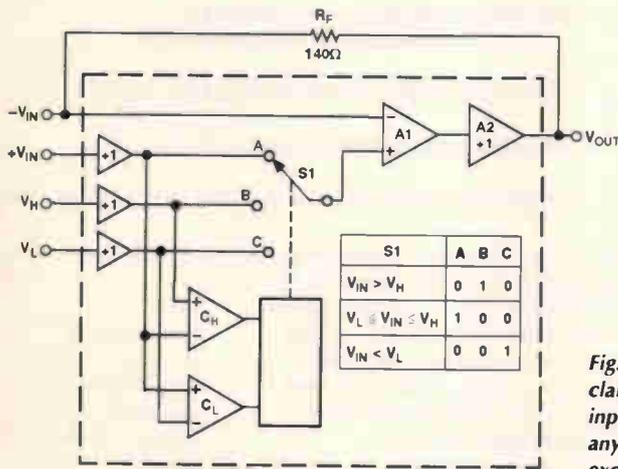
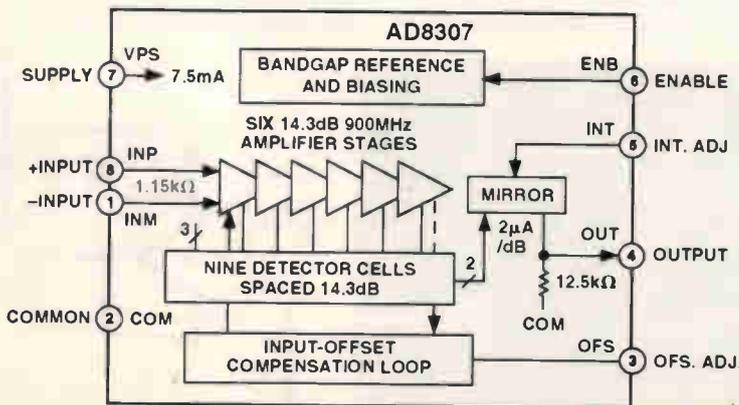


Fig. 6. This high-frequency logarithmic amplifier – the first in an SOIC 8 pin package – can measure signals from audio frequency to 500MHz, producing a voltage output scaled at  $25mV/dB$ .



Any change in input offset appears to the converter output as though a change of input signal has occurred.

It is possible to produce a low-frequency logarithmic conversion using only an op-amp with a log feedback diode. Log converters intended for high frequency, low-level signals though use multiple gain stages. A good description of this construction can be found in the AD8307 data sheet from Analog Devices<sup>4</sup>.

Released in July 1997, the AD8307 claimed to be the first low cost 500MHz log amp in an 8 pin SOIC package to measure IF signals. It is able to measure signal strength with a  $\pm 3dB$  accuracy over a 92dB measurement range, improving to  $\pm 1dB$  over an 88dB range, Fig. 6.

**Exponential amplifiers**

Perhaps the most conventional way to vary the effective gain of a circuit is that used for a 'volume' control. Here, the circuit gain remains constant but its input signal is deliberately attenuated as desired.

Analog Devices<sup>4</sup> has contrived this mechanism in silicon within a conventionally-packaged IC. An externally-supplied control voltage can attenuate the input signal over a 40dB range. The attenuated input is then amplified by a fixed gain, very low-noise, broadband amplifier.

The net result is a quick-responding variable-gain amplifier having a response that's 'linear in dB' and low distortion. With  $V_g$  set to 0V, the chip is precisely calibrated in production, ensuring accurate gain control.

The resistive input attenuator used with a fixed-gain amplifier assures both a constant bandwidth and near-constant group delay. Analog Devices has classified this novel circuit as an 'X-Amp', which is short for exponential amplifier of course.

The AD600/AD602 designs were published in their 'Special linear reference manual – 1992'. Both provided dual-channel 'X-Amps' in a 16-pin DIL package with a 35MHz bandwidth. They differed only in the gain of their fixed-gain output amplifier. The AD600 has a gain of 41.07dB and the AD602 10dB less. Their input attenuators can reduce the input by up to 42.14dB.

Subsequently, other variations on this circuit have been introduced. The AD603 is a single-channel amplifier with pin-programmable bandwidths of 9MHz and 51dB maximum gain or 90MHz with 31dB maximum gain.

The dual-channel AD604 with 40MHz bandwidth, is similar to the AD600, but has a programmable input amplifier to increase its maxi-

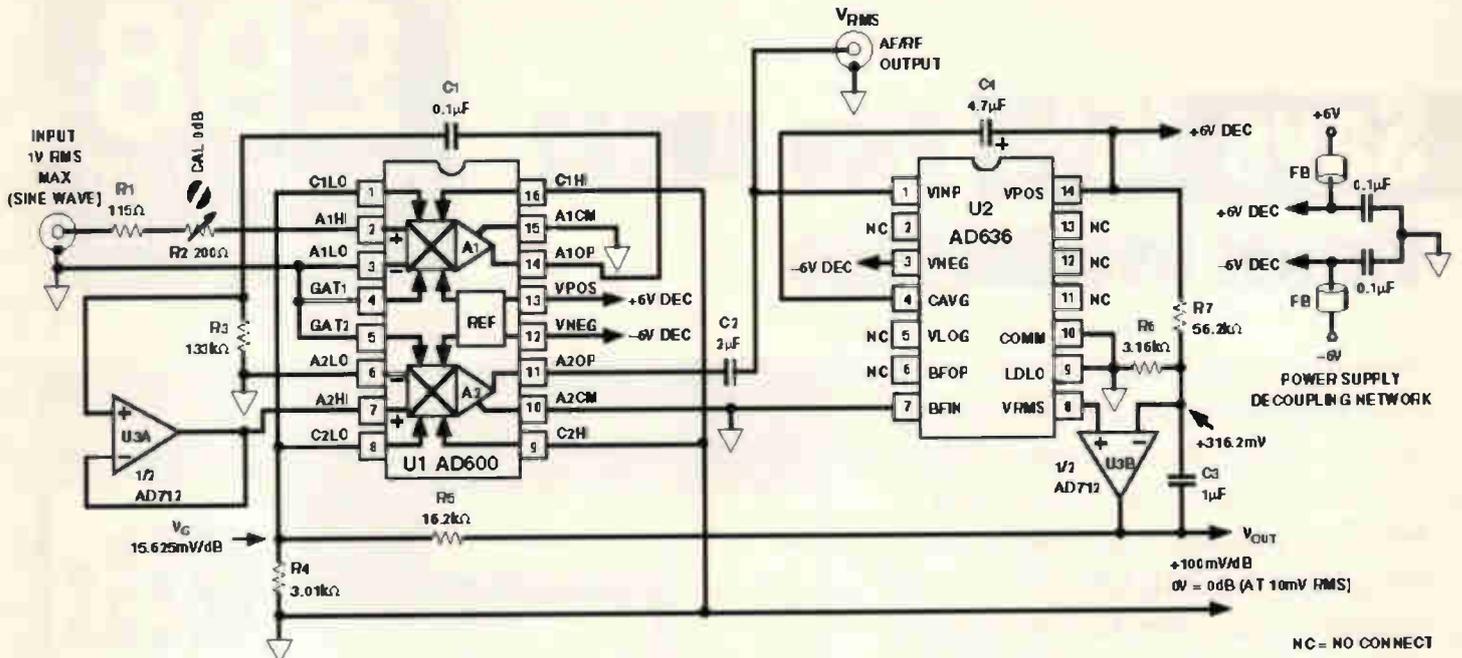


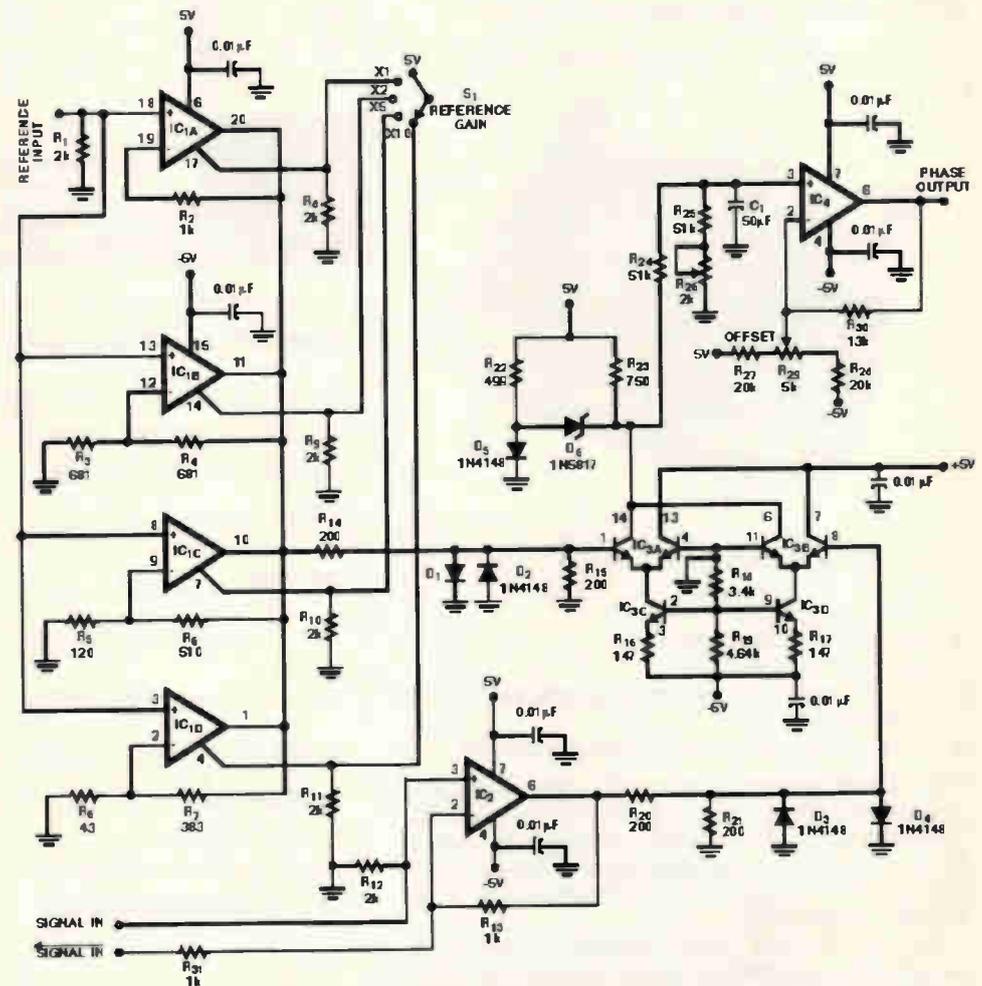
Fig. 7. Deceptively simple, this three-IC voltmeter measures true RMS of high crest factor waveforms from audio to 2MHz with an 80dB dynamic range. Claimed accuracy is  $\pm 0.5\text{dB}$  from  $80\mu\text{V}$  to  $500\text{mV}$ . Having built this circuit in 1993, I can confirm this performance is achievable.

imum gain to 54dB. Data sheets for these parts all describe their use to build closed loop, wide bandwidth, AGC amplifiers with 80dB input range and quick response. Additionally, the sheet for the AD600/AD602 also describes a 120dB-range AGC amplifier and an 80dB 'linear-in-dB', 2MHz bandwidth, true RMS responding voltmeter, Fig. 7.

**Constant propagation delay**  
For some applications, it may be necessary to vary an amplifier's gain while keeping its propagation time delay constant. With change in signal amplitude, the maximum signal slew rate, which occurs at the zero voltage crossing, varies. When the time difference of two signals having differing amplitudes must be measured, this difference in slew rate causes measurement errors.

One circuit application where this matters is measurement of phase difference. Application note AN9637 from Intersil<sup>2</sup> describes how the company's HA5024 amplifier can be used to adjust signal amplitude while minimising these errors.

The HA5024 is a quad amplifier, and each section can be enabled individually. This allows amplifier gain to be controlled by simple selection of amplifier, rather than switching resistor feedback networks. Each amplifier can be compensated for propagation delay,



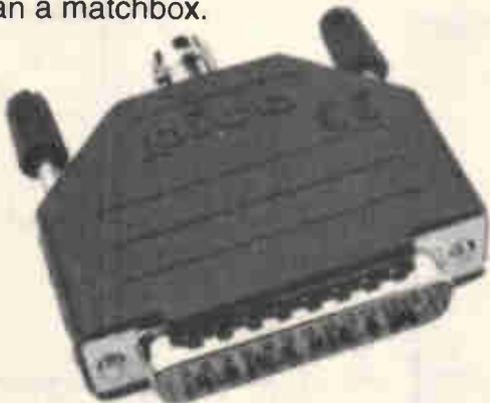
avoiding switching circuit parasitics. The HA5020 incurs similar propagation delays. This is a single amplifier having identical schematic circuit and made using the same process as the HA5024. Note AN9637 describes the design of a phase meter using these techniques that is capable of 1% accuracy and usable to 10MHz, see Fig. 8

Fig. 8. Using the quad amplifier with the HA5020 single amplifier to roughly equalise reference and measure signal levels while maintaining similar propagation delays. This phase meter design can be downloaded as AN9637.

# Save 15% Pico ADC42

## Virtual oscilloscope

Featuring 12-bit resolution and  $1M\Omega$  input impedance, the ADC42 samples at up to 15kS/s and includes software for spectrum analysis, oscilloscope functions and frequency display. Plugging into a PC's LPT port, the unit provides large, colourful displays and all the usual timebases and trigger options – all in a case slightly larger than a matchbox.



### ADC42 single channel oscilloscope

- Low cost and easy to use
- No power supply required
- Ultra compact design
- Oscilloscope and data logging software included
- Write-to-disk on trigger function standard

The ADC42 is a single-channel pc based virtual instrument. Simply plug the unit into the parallel port of your pc and run the software. Designed for analysing low-frequency signals, it provide all the functionality of a conventional scope at a fraction of the price.

The ADC42 has 12-bit resolution making it suitable for applications where detection of small signal changes is needed.

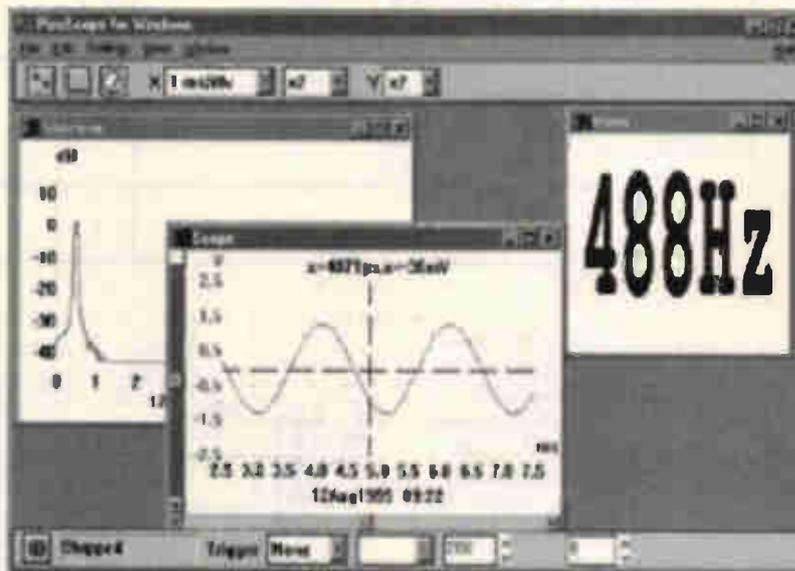
### Specifications

|                   |                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Scope timebases   | 500 $\mu$ s/div to 50s/div |
| Spectrum analysis | 100Hz to 10kHz             |
| Max sampling      | 15ksample/s                |
| Voltage range     | $\pm 5V$                   |
| Resolution        | 12 bit                     |
| Channels          | 1 BNC                      |
| I/P impedance     | $1M\Omega$ , dc coupled    |
| Accuracy          | 1%                         |
| PC connection     | D25 to PC parallel port    |
| Power supply      | Not required               |

# £98

inclusive of VAT  
and postage\*

\*UK only. Overseas readers please fax or e-mail for a quote including delivery charges.



### Use this coupon to order your ADC42

Please send me ..... ADC-42(s) at the special offer price of £98 fully inclusive of VAT and recorded UK delivery, normal selling price £111.63 excluding postage.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone number/fax \_\_\_\_\_

Total amount £.....

I enclose a cheque \_\_\_\_\_

Please charge to my credit/debit card.

Card type (Master/Visa/Switch etc)

Card No \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

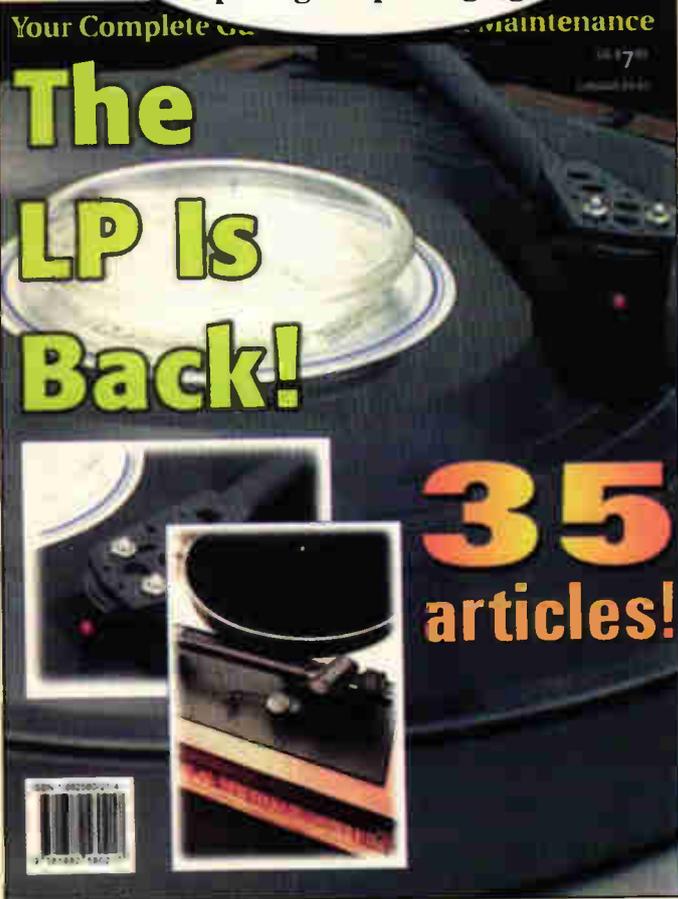
Please mail this coupon to *Electronics World*, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0181 652 8111. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Pico Offer, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

email jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

Make cheques payable to Reed Business Information Group.

**£9.99**

+ postage & packaging



Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **The LP is Back!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Post code \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime phone number \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Or debit my Visa \_\_\_\_\_ Master Card \_\_\_\_\_ (tick one)

Card number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Card-holder's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

# Love vinyl?

If you treasure your vinyl collection, this book is for you. Featuring articles from the pages of the US magazine *Audio Amateur* and other sources, it contains absolutely everything the serious LP music collector needs to get the most out of both vintage records and the highest quality new pressings.

## Articles feature:

- Cleaning discs
- How to build a cleaning machine
- Calibrating and maintaining your tonearm and cartridge
- Equipment that will improve the quality of long-play record listening

Collected from the high point of this old-new again technology, 'The LP is Back!' brings a wealth of information to help you keep your existing equipment in top form and help you understand and appreciate the best in new products available from cartridges to turntables. Published 1999, 160 pp., 8in by 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in, softbound.

## Fully inclusive prices:

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| UK     | £11.49 |
| Europe | £11.99 |
| ROW    | £13.98 |

## How to order:

Post the coupon to:  
The LP is back, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, or fax 0208 652 8111,

or e-mail [jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk](mailto:jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk)

Please make cheques payable to Reed Business Information

# WEB DIRECTIONS

## AQUILA VISION

<http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk>

Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards, Linux and general interest CD-ROM's.



## ALCATEL COMPONENTS

<http://www.components@alcatel.de>

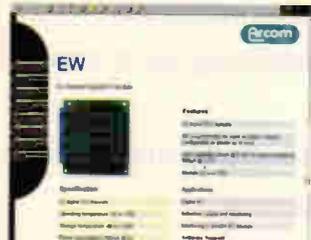
## ASHWELL ELECTRONICS

<http://www.ashwell-hq.com>

Ashwell provide technical support for Apex Microtechnology op-amps and DC/DC'S; Aeroflex; EMP filtered connectors; M S Kennedy; Mintech obsolescence; NSC Mil/Aero; Teledyne Relays and isocom mil/optocouplers.

## ARCOM

<http://www.arcomcontrols.com/ew/>



A leading international supplier of communication and control technology to industry, Arcom provides leading edge solutions through a comprehensive range of market leading products.

## BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

[www.broadercasting.co.uk](http://www.broadercasting.co.uk)

WINRADIO now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions ● Broadcast ● Media ● Monitoring ● Professional Amateur Radio communications

## BEDFORD OPTO TECHNOLOGY LTD

<http://www.bot.co.uk>

Optoelectronic products UK design development manufacture standard and

custom, LED bargraphs, circuit board indicators, stand offs, transmissive/reflective switches, baseefa optocouplers tubular and surfacemount, pannel mount LED assemblies.

## CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

<http://www.conceptkey.co.uk>

Concept Keyboards are specialists in the design and manufacture of customer specified membrane panels and keyboards, and electronic design. Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to ISO9001.

## CONTROL SOLUTIONS

[www.controlsolutions.co.uk](http://www.controlsolutions.co.uk)

Data acquisition and control for beginners, hobbyists, and professionals. Perform mathematical and logical operations on data in real time. Email: [info@controlsolutions.co.uk](mailto:info@controlsolutions.co.uk).

## COOKE INTERNATIONAL

<http://www.cooke-int.com>  
e-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)



Stockists of Quality Used Electronic Test Instruments and Operating & Service Manuals.

## CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LTD

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

Crownhill supply low cost development tools for use with Micro-Controllers and Smart Cards. Products include Smart Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Bespoke Design Services.



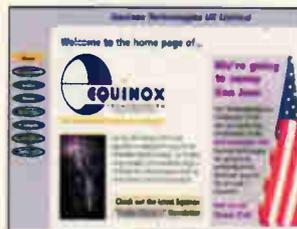
## DANIEL MCBREARTY

<http://www.danmcb.demon.co.uk/eng.html>

Experienced engineer based in London, specialist in audio and control systems. Available for design, project engineering or general consultancy. Background of high-quality work.

## EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

<http://www.equinox-tech.com>



Equinox Technologies UK Ltd, specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market.

## DESIGNER SYSTEMS CO.

<http://www.designersystems.co.uk>

Electronic product design company with over a decade of experience promoting it's own product range and designing and manufacturing innovative products for client companies/individuals.



## ECM SELECTION

<http://www.ecmsel.co.uk>

For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech Software and Hardware career opportunities - from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager - £22,000 - £70,000



## ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES FREE ONLINE

<http://www.eptsoft.com>

This popular electronics educational title now available to engineers, students and hobbyists absolutely free. A huge 'virtual textbook' of electronics information, from DC to PIC's.

## FELLER UK

<http://www.feller-at.com>

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully

approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all industrial Countries to National and International Standards

## FLASH DESIGNS LTD

<http://www.flash.co.uk>

Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compilers for any ATMEL AVR, MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now, Watch out for Special Offers ! ARE YOU developing code in a Flash?

## HSPS LTD

<http://dSPACE.dial.pipex.com/hsp5/>

FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. - Standard and Professional versions. - Free download of Evaluation version.

## LEVY/LATHAM GLOBAL

<http://www.levylatham.com>

U.S. Military Surplus meters, plug-ins, test sets, oscilloscopes, power supplies, signal generators, spectrum analyzers and radio components from Tektronix, Hewlett Packard, Sony, Phillips and more!

## LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

<http://www.lprs.co.uk>

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves, Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

## MATTHEY MICROFILTERS

<http://www.microfilters.net>

30 years experience in the design and manufacture of high quality passive filters and delay lines. Used in Broadcast, Telecommunications, Medical, Multimedia, and Computer industries.



## NEWNES - BOOKS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORLD

<http://www.newnespress.com>

Over 300 books and information packages for those working with electronics and engineering technology. Visit our site for a free catalogue and downloads

To reserve your web site space contact Pat Bunce

Tel: 020 8652 8339 Fax: 020 8652 3981

**PCA:PHILIP COLLINS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD**

<http://www.pca.cc>

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

**POLY-FLEX CIRCUITS LTD**

<http://www.polyflex.com>

Design, manufacture and population of printed polyester flexible circuits, including Flip Chip on Flex providing practical, low cost, reliable solutions for today's small lightweight products.

**QUASAR ELECTRONICS**

[www.quasarelectronics.com](http://www.quasarelectronics.com)

Over 250 electronic kits, projects and ready built units for hobby, educational & industrial applications. TEL: 01279 306504, FAX: 0870 7064222 or EMAIL: [ewsales@quasarelectronics.com](mailto:ewsales@quasarelectronics.com)



**QUILLER ELECTRONICS**

<http://www.quiller.com>

100+ pages of detailed technical information on Schrack Relays, MEC Switches, Hirose Connections.

**RADIOMETRIX**

<http://www.radiometrix.co.uk>

Radiometrix specialises in the design and manufacture of VHF & UHF, RF data modules. We offer a broad range of PCB mounted miniature transmit, receive and transceiver modules for OEM use.

**RADIO-TECH LIMITED**

<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

Radio modules, modems, telemetry, audio transmitters, pagers, antenna, remote controls and much more. All UK designed and manufactured.



**RALFE ELECTRONICS**

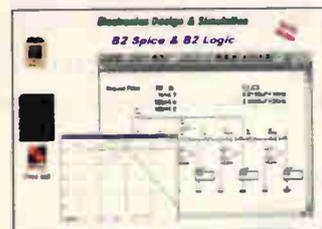
professional test & measurement

[www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk](http://www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk)

**RD RESEARCH**

<http://www.looking.co.uk/spice>

Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site. Available on a 30 day evaluation basis.



**RS COMPONENTS LTD**

<http://rswww.com>

The award winning on-line service from RS - 110,000+ products available

**RS rswww.com**



- Technical data library
- Stock availability check
- Integrated on-line purchasing
- Order by 8pm - with you tomorrow.

**SOFTCOPY**

<http://www.softcopy.co.uk>

As a PC data base or hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles over the past ten years. Photo copies of articles from back issues are also available.

**SESCOM, INC.**

<http://www.sescom.com>

SESCOM, INC. is a 30-year manufacturer of audio "problem solvers" and transformers. We also offer easily-fabricated aluminum enclosures for small production runs and prototypes.



**STAFFORDSHIRE WIRELESS COMPANY**

<http://www.staffs-wireless.com>

Wireless, communication, test equipment, bought and sold for very competitive prices visit our web site or telephone John on 01889 569928 or 0973 296461.

**SUPRA AUDIO CABLES**

<http://www.jenving.se>

Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. OEM productions are also accepted.



**TEMWELL CORPORATION**

<http://www.temwell.com.tw>

Manufacturer & Exporter of Heical BPF Filter, 30 Watts BPF Power Filter and Handset/Base Station Duplexers

**THERMOSPEED**

<http://www.thermospeed.co.uk>

Temperature and pressure, control and



Continued over page

Put your web address in front of 21 000 electronics enthusiasts and experts. *Electronics World* acknowledges your company's need to promote its web site, which is why we are now dedicating pages in every issue to announce your WEB ADDRESS.

This gives other readers the opportunity to look up your company's name, to find your web address and to browse the magazine page to find new sites.

We understand that cost is an important factor, as web sites are an added drain on budgets. But we are sure you will agree that the following rates make all the difference:

**FOR 12 ISSUES:**

Lineage only will cost £150 for a full year just £12.50 per month.

This includes your company's name, web address and a 25-word description.

Lineage with colour screen shot costs £350 for

a full year, which equates to just £29.17 per month.

This price includes the above mentioned information, plus a 3cm screen shot of your site, which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information ring:

Pat Bunce on 020 8652 8339 or fax on 020 8652 3981. or e-mail: [pat.bunce@rbi.co.uk](mailto:pat.bunce@rbi.co.uk)

| Company name | Web address |
|--------------|-------------|
|              |             |
|              |             |
|              |             |
|              |             |
|              |             |

# WEB DIRECTIONS

instrumentation. Full on-line purchasing.  
 \* Overnight ex-stock delivery  
 \* Create your own hotlist  
 \* Download datasheets  
 \* Full technical support

## TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS



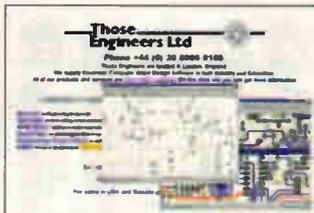
<http://www.TestEquipmentHQ.com>

Quality second user test equipment with full warranty and support. All types of equipment from all leading manufacturers including general purpose, communications and industrial test.

## THOSE ENGINEERS LTD

<http://www.spiceage.com>

Working evaluations of SpiceAge mixed-mode simulator, SpiceAge PCB design tools and Superfilter demo (synthesises



passive, active, digital filters). Tech support, sales links and price list.

## TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.trident-uk.co.uk>

Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range. Download data and subscribe for our regularly updated newsletter.

## TOWER HILL TECHNICAL SERVICES

<http://www.towerhillaerials.com>



Everything you need for DIY Satellite & TV aerial installation. The one stop shop for TV, FM, Satellite, Amateur Radio PMR Aerials, Distribution Equipment, Cable & Accessories.

## TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES

<http://www.technicalscientific.com>

Suppliers of pre-1985 equipment and components.

- Test/Measurement equipment
- Valves and semiconductors
- Transducers and pressure gauges
- Scientific books and catalogues
- Manuals and data sheets

## VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD

<http://www.vanndraper.co.uk>

Test equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital

**To reserve your web site space contact**  
**Pat Burce**  
**Tel: 020 8652 8339**  
**Fax: 020 8652 3981**



tv etc.

## VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.vutrax.co.uk>

VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb

design system for Windows 95, 98 and NT. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

## WOOD & DOUGLAS

<http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk>

Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data, voice & video wireless communications.



Vann Draper is offering the professional quality LP300 digital multimeter to readers of *Electronics World* at a 30% discount. The LP300 normally sells at an already low price of £81.08 but is available to readers for only £59 fully inclusive of vat & delivery.

The meter is supplied ready to use complete with test leads, rubber holster, battery, operating instructions and a 12 month guarantee.

Data sheets for all products are published on our web site at [www.vanndraper.co.uk](http://www.vanndraper.co.uk) including the new pc based 20MHz 40Ms/s digital scope & spectrum analyser for £159

To order your meter simply post the coupon to :

**Vann Draper Electronics Ltd, Stenson House, Stenson, Derby DE73 1HL.**  
**Or Tel 01283 704706 Fax 01283 704707 Email [sales@vanndraper.co.uk](mailto:sales@vanndraper.co.uk)**

### Key Specifications

|                 |   |  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| DC volts        | : | 200m, 2V, 20V, 200V, 1000V - basic accuracy 0.25%        |
| AC volts        | : | 200m, 2V, 20V, 200V, 750V - basic accuracy 1.0%          |
| DC current      | : | 200uA, 2mA, 200mA, 10A - 200mA & 10A fuse protection     |
| AC current      | : | 200uA, 2mA, 200mA, 10A - 200mA & 10A fuse protection     |
| Resistance      | : | 200ohm, 2k, 20k, 200k, 2M, 20M - protection to 500Vrms   |
| Capacitance     | : | 20nF, 200nF, 2uF, 20uF, 2000uF - by test leads or socket |
| Inductance      | : | 2mH, 20mH, 200mH, 2H, 20H - by test leads or socket      |
| Frequency       | : | 2kHz, 20kHz, 200kHz, 2MHz, 20MHz - auto ranging          |
| Size and weight | : | 200 x 95 x 55mm, 500g (with holster)                     |

**CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD**

**30% discount for EW readers**  
 on dmm with frequency, capacitance & inductance



**Vann Draper Electronics Ltd**  
 The test & measurement specialists  
[www.vanndraper.co.uk](http://www.vanndraper.co.uk)

Equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hameg, Tektronix, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo and many more.

Use this coupon for your order

Please supply me

... LP300 multimeter(s) at £59.00 inc vat & del

Name

Address

Tel No

Total £

Cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd or debit my visa, mastercard or switch card

Card type

Card No

Expiry date

Switch iss No

Signature

Overseas readers can still obtain this discount but carriage charges vary according to country. Please telephone, fax, email or write to Vann Draper

# Letters to the editor

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS  
 e-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk using subject heading 'Letters'.

## Linear power supplies

Can anyone help me track down the best source of basic linear power supply design information ever produced.

Many years ago Mullard published the most wonderful design guide booklet on designing, calculating and specifying linear power supplies. Unfortunately I do not have a copy although I do know that parts of it were later reproduced somewhere in a National Semiconductor book.

I know that several historical publications of Mullard origin have been republished: has this happened to this guide? If so, where could I obtain it? If anybody has a copy, would copyright still exist? Or is a photocopy available anywhere?

Alternatively, is there another better or more complete guide to power supply design available without resorting to the fairly simple but very tedious calculations from first principles?

If anyone can point me in the

right direction I would be glad to hear from them by e-mail.

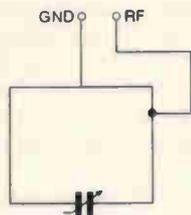
**John Paulson**  
 Warrington  
 Cheshire  
 john.paulson@aimarketing.co.uk

## Radio control

As I am currently experimenting with radio control in the 4/8MHz band, may I say how helpful I found Pei An's article in the June issue.

However, with regard to the loop type aerial shown on page 450, I think it would be preferable to make the ground connection at the neutral point on the loop, i.e. the voltage node, and make a gamma match for the RF connection as shown.

**J S Linfoot**  
 Oxford



## Teething trouble

I write in response to Ian Johnson's letter, published in the July issue, in which he expresses concerns about both the safety and the reliability of the Bluetooth system described in an article in the May issue.

Unfortunately, I missed this article. However, since I am currently involved in the development of a commercial Bluetooth product, I hope to be able to address some of those concerns.

While my area of expertise is software and digital electronics, my role in the project demands that I have an understanding of the RF operation of the product. What I present here is my own personal opinion, independent of my employer. I am not an expert, but I consider myself well informed on the subject.

First, I would dispute that 2.45GHz is "the very frequency most likely to cause personal injury". Although he doesn't explicitly state it, I assume Mr Johnson is referring to the fact

that this frequency is employed in the operation of microwave ovens, since I cannot think of another argument to support this statement. However, I would be very interested to hear from someone more knowledgeable than me in this area.

It is my understanding that this frequency is chosen for microwave ovens not because the frequency itself provides maximum heating effect, but because it allows efficient generation of high output power levels by use of a magnetron.

While the BlueTooth specification does allow for 'high-power' transmitters with an output power of 100mW for certain applications, most devices with which the user will come into close physical contact will fall into the 'low-power' category and be capable of transmitting at a maximum power of 1mW, i.e. just over one millionth of the power output of a really good microwave oven.

## Wien-wise

Further to Ian Hickman's discussion of the Wien oscillator in the June edition of *Electronics World*, readers may be interested in the visual analysis of the general Wien network that is summarised in Figs 1 to 4. Voltages  $V_G$  and  $V_P$  are in phase when  $\phi = \theta$ , corresponding to  $\omega = \omega_0$ .

**Bryan Hart**  
 Leigh-on-Sea  
 Essex

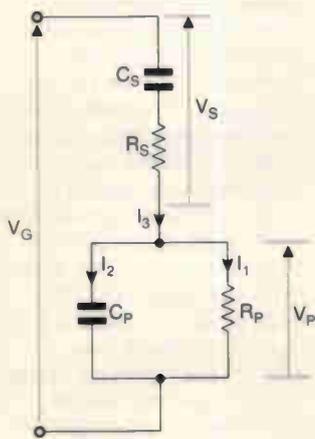


Fig. 1. General Wien network.

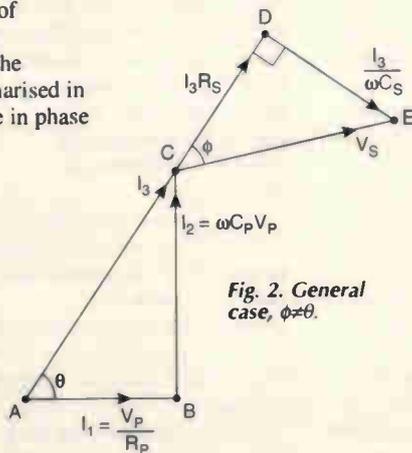


Fig. 2. General case,  $\phi \neq \theta$ .

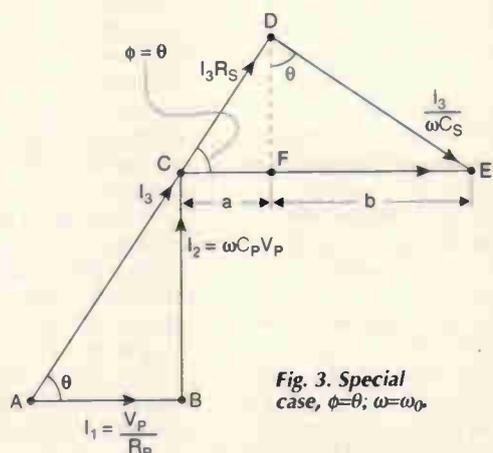


Fig. 3. Special case,  $\phi = \theta$ ;  $\omega = \omega_0$ .

|              | Triangle                     |                            |                     |                            | Equating marked columns                      |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
|              | CAB                          | ECD                        | DCF                 | EDF                        |  |
| Tan $\theta$ | $\omega C_P R_P$             | $\frac{1}{\omega C_S R_S}$ |                     |                            | $\omega = \omega_0 = \sqrt{C_P C_S R_P R_S}$ |
| Cos $\theta$ | $\frac{V_P}{R_P I_3}$        |                            | $\frac{a}{I_3 R_S}$ |                            | $a = \frac{V_P R_S}{R_P}$                    |
| Sin $\theta$ | $\frac{\omega C_P V_P}{I_3}$ |                            |                     | $\frac{b \omega C_S}{I_3}$ | $b = \frac{V_P C_P}{C_S}$                    |

Fig. 4. Visual analysis for  $\phi = \theta$ : ( $\omega = \omega_0$ ).

$$(a + b) = V_P \left[ \frac{R_S}{R_P} + \frac{C_P}{C_S} \right] = V_G$$

$$\therefore V_G = V_P + V_S = V_P \left[ 1 + \frac{R_S}{R_P} + \frac{C_P}{C_S} \right]$$

Given that the alleged health risk associated with 1.8GHz phones, that operate closer to the 2.4GHz band than lower-frequency devices, is not yet so obvious as to be beyond doubt. Note that the output power of these phones is a thousand times that of most Bluetooth devices.

Secondly, "the people who set out the specification," were a consortium that included major mobile phone manufacturers Ericsson and Nokia. I cannot claim to know what was going on in their minds. But in my opinion, they did realise what they were doing.

Thirdly, regarding the style of antenna, I can only comment that the reference to Ericsson's Bluetooth development kit I have seen uses an etched 'F' antenna. Early product photographs released by vendors generally tend to show no apparent external antenna. This could, however, be cleverly disguised – a full wavelength at 2.4GHz is only 12.5cm.

In the case of Bluetooth-enabled phones, it is possible that the phone antenna doubles as the Bluetooth antenna, but I am not qualified to comment on the feasibility of this arrangement.

As for interference from microwave ovens, in a fast frequency-hopping system, it is quite possible for stray radiation from a microwave oven to interfere with one of the seventy-nine channels – or possibly two adjacent channels. The result would be a lost data packet, which would be re-transmitted on the next slot and at the next frequency in the pseudo-random hopping sequence.

Performance degradation due to this interference would occur, but would be slight. The main reason for frequency hopping is to avoid interference between Bluetooth devices and from the environment.

In the event that the microwave interference were strong enough to saturate the receiver such that all channels were blocked simultaneously, I would be more concerned about my health than about any resulting data loss.

I trust this addresses some concerns, but I'm sure it will raise others.

**Bill Jones**  
Via e-mail

### Amplifier input filtering

Writing to 'Letters' in the May 2000 issue, J.N. Ellis proposed that a slew-rate limiting input filter would lay the ghost of TID to rest by preventing an internal amplifier stage from over-slew switching. He suggests a series signal path resistor of 10k $\Omega$  shunted to ground by 220pF.

I agree that all good amplifiers might sound equally well with such an input filter, but the more professional ones would have their music signal degraded at input, and this in a way that cannot subsequently be corrected.

Together, 10k $\Omega$ +220pF form a low-pass filter that introduces 0.3% harmonic distortion at 2kHz, and at all volume levels. Is this the realism that we are attempting to achieve?

A drum-stick 'rim strike' is one of the most dynamic, high spectrum, musical sounds that challenges audio equipment. Frankly, 10k $\Omega$ +220pF would ruin its wavefront – even where an amplifier might well be capable of reproducing such fast waveforms at normal listening levels. It is similar to putting a plain 18 $\mu$ H choke in series with an 8 $\Omega$  loudspeaker, which is audibly deleterious.

I agree that TID can be a problem, and the higher the output voltage swing the greater the problem can be. But I see the use of some of the better output devices or

amplifier architectures as being the real answer.

Loudspeaker systems and output devices have much more of a bearing on an amplifier's internal behaviour than do the music waveforms that our amplifiers are expected to reproduce. Failure of an output stage to follow input signal waveform causes an error current to be generated which will drive the intermediate stages to greater currents, but not, in bipolar amplifiers, to slew to appreciably greater voltages. Indeed, when non-clipping hf audio coincidentally rides bass at moments when a dynamically reactive loudspeaker system impedance dips below its nominal value, the conducting output device becomes much harder and slower to turn 'off'. This happens when the negative feedback loop attempts correction. It does so by inducing counter conduction in the opposite output half. There is now a risk of running the amplifier into power sapping, fuse blowing or smoke releasing output stage cross conduction.

Mr Ellis mentions hard switching. A differential input pair can conduct input or negative feedback loop current through their bases but they cannot 'hard switch' like a switching transistor. This is because they never lose their high collector voltages and thus do not slew. Actually they recover extremely quickly – probably in nanoseconds.

Also, a driver transistor fed from an input mirror is easily turned on or off because its base is actively and conductively driven either on or off. Additionally, it usually has constant collector current sinking.

Drive overshoots that look like interstage 'hard switch' conduction are generally due to output device storage effects after these have been driven to maximum driver transistor current, or driver source current, to correct errors. They are not due to Miller effect at the driver transistor affecting that or earlier stages. You can check this by square wave

### Put it in the fridge then tap it...

Hot headed Conner drive in the July issue: put the drive in the refrigerator for an hour. Take it out, tap it lightly and re-install. This works most of the time for us.

**Ed Dell**  
Via e-mail

This is not a hoax! I'd be interested to hear if anyone has an explanation for it. Ed.

monitoring an amplifier working into say a 100 $\Omega$  load.

Nor am I sure that driver transistor base-collector capacitance is the most serious amplifier problem; some designers need to add an external fixed-value parallel capacitor at this same point to ensure overall stability at high output levels during the high collector voltage parts of a waveform. Here, driver transistor  $C_{bc}$ , asymmetrically falls to too low a value.

It is true that the sort of transistors often used for a driver voltage amplification stage can have internal collector-base capacitance values that approach 100pF. But this is only at 0V. As most circuits normally operate above ten volts, their working values tend to be less than 20pF.

This would have a considerable bearing upon Mr Ellis's calculations – by a factor of five. The phase shift that his proposed filter is obliged to introduce could thus be reduced from fifteen degrees to just three degrees at 20kHz. This might be more widely acceptable as a domestic compromise, and could be achieved using 3.9k $\Omega$ +100pF. Don't forget though that the power amplifier itself then introduces its own negative feedback controlled phase distortion after this.

Most amplifiers already have a low value shunt capacitor between the base of the first transistor and ground. This component is a vital part of the negative feedback loop. However, it should not be so high in value that with the series input resistor, plus line driver impedance, it causes irreversible signal phase

### New - Windows 2000 users' forum

As CAD is an important part of most electronic circuit designers' jobs, and in the light of Rod Cooper's recent review, we will be making space for any comments you have on CAD and operating system compatibility issues. All tips, hints and experiences will be considered, provided that they are relevant to circuit designers using CAD. Peripherals, back-up and printing problems are included.

distortion at audio frequencies.

I believe that the source should determine the response as much as is safely possible. I would not willingly start out with a specification worse than one degree at 20kHz, this being shared between an input filter and the power amplifier.

My view of the problems with asymmetrical, i.e. unbalanced, voltage amplifying driver stages is that, under negative feedback control, they are capable driving output devices into maximum conduction in one push-pull half much more quickly than are the resistor or semiconductor current sources feeding the opposing half. The situation is made much worse when the driver stage then attempts to turn them off again, for whichever was the faster 'on' subsequently becomes the slower 'off'.

The problem is thus much

more severe than first apparent, or revealed when using test-bench loading resistors or computer simulation programs. Unless this is specifically catered for, the entire amplifier can become momentarily imbalanced. This creates a zero-referenced error and a transitory, phantom disturbance within the reproduced sound field.

The solution is some form of ensured current balancing or limiting circuitry. Alternatively a much more complex symmetrical arrangement is needed. This would be in the form of complementary first-stage input pairs. Each pair would have mirroring and feed separate positive and negative rail drivers that act together. This is carefully explained in an article by Mr Stochino.

Of course, we could simply use an electronic crossover to bi-amp carefully optimised

amplifier designs, like those from Mr Self. These really can sound superb when the mid-treble amplifier is isolated from the transient blunting that is induced by current demanding electro-dynamic impedance reactions within bass loudspeaker-crossover systems. Also, the bass amplifier is then not expected to slew quickly anyhow.

I can confirm that when this kind of a system is driven loudly enough for the bass amplifier to start clipping cleanly, overall reproduction appears as little affected by the loss of bass power, as our brains 'continue to hear' clean mid and upper reproduction instead of being distracted by 'in your ear' distortion.

Surely the whole point is that an amplifier must faithfully follow its signal input, without first modifying it, i.e. distorting it, to ensure that it can

subsequently cope without itself distorting?

Whether active or passive in origin, all distortion must be minimised to reproduce sound realistically, and that includes phase distortion!

**Graham Maynard**  
Newtownabbey  
Northern Ireland

#### Valve driver

I was pleased to see my valve amplifier drive circuit published under Circuit ideas in the July 2000 issue.

However there are two errors: the collector voltages of  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$  should be 135V not 13.5V. Also, my address is Chale Green not Castle Green.

**Keith Cummins**  
Chale Green  
Isle of Wight

#### A new IM distortion mechanism?

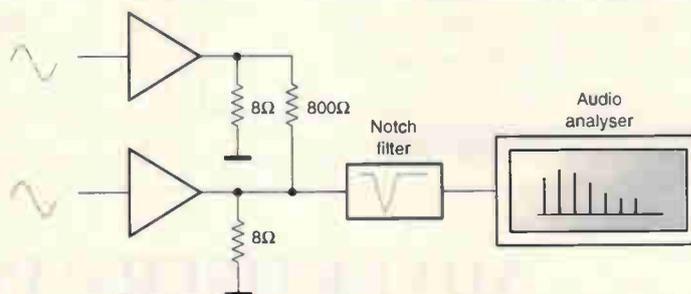
After reading the interesting article by Anthony New in the June issue, THD is meaningless, it occurred to me that another distortion mechanism may also be at work. As I have never heard it described before I have dubbed it LIIMD.

The voltage across a moving coil speaker has two components, resistive – which is linear – and back EMF, which is generated by the movement of the cone. This includes non linearities from the suspension and the cabinet and reverberant effects. This is a low impedance signal which is generally connected directly to the output stage of the amplifier, where it is free to generate intermodulation products with the input signal – especially at the crossover region where the open loop gain of the amplifier may fall, and the output stage is at its least linear.

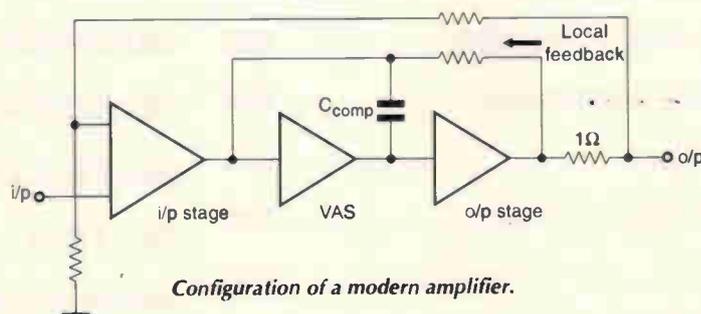
Due to the fact that I have no access to appropriate test equipment I have been unable to measure it. But if anyone is interested I have proposed a way of testing my hypothesis below.

The intermodulating signal is injected into the output of the amplifier under test by means of an attenuator to isolate the signal source. The intermodulation products could be seen on an audio analyser via a notch filter to remove one test signal so that intermodulation products are not generated in the front end of the analyser.

The two amplifiers used in the test should have separate PSUs to prevent intermodulation being generated in the power supply.



A means of measuring 'load-induced intermodulation distortion'.



Configuration of a modern amplifier.

Could the continual witterings of the hi-fi fraternity about speaker cables be related, as a speaker cable is only isolation between amplifier and speaker? That is to say that putting half an ohm between amplifier and speaker may suppress this mechanism.

If so a better solution would be to put the output stage of the amplifier in a local feedback loop and connect it to output global feedback point via a small resistor say an ohm. This is in a spirit resembling triode and ultra-linear valve amplifiers. In these, local feedback within the triodes, or pentodes with feedback taps on the output

transformer, are used and the resistance is contributed by the transformer's windings. A more modern configuration is shown above.

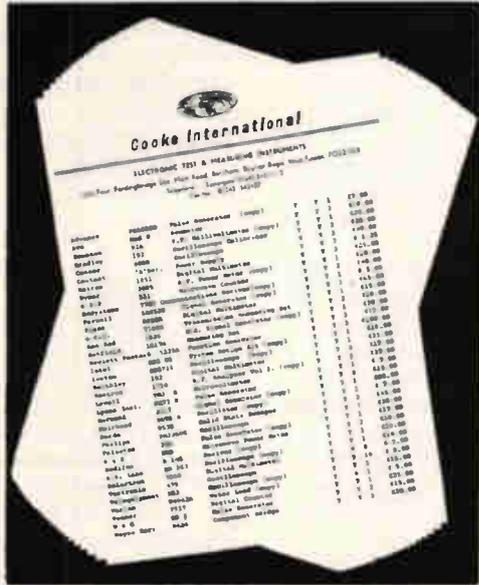
Is this a known distortion mechanism? Am I just talking nonsense, or have I finally said something useful?

**Jo Atkin**  
London

As you might have guessed, there's quite a number of letters relating to Anthony New's article on intermodulation distortion. I will try to run them all together in the next issue. Ed.



### OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



## Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>

E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)

catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.125 ON REPLY CARD



### SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



## Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>

E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)

catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.126 ON REPLY CARD

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

|                            |     |                         |         |
|----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|---------|
| CONFORD ELECTRONICS.....   | 633 | QUICK ROUTE.....        | 592     |
| COOKE INTERNATIONAL.....   | 668 | RD RESEARCH.....        | 594     |
| CROWNHILL.....             | 611 | RALFE ELECTRONICS.....  | 633     |
| DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.....   | 649 | SEETRAX.....            | 653     |
| EPTSOFT.....               | IBC | SIGHTMAGIC.....         | 633     |
| H F INSTRUMENTS.....       | 631 | STEWART OF READING..... | 647     |
| DATAMANN.....              | OBC | SURREY ELECTRONICS..... | 633     |
| JOHNS RADIO.....           | 599 | INTEC.....              | 647     |
| JPG ELECTRONICS.....       | 631 | TELNET.....             | IFC     |
| LABCENTER ELECTRONICS..... | 628 | TIE PIE.....            | 597     |
| MILFORD INSTRUMENTS.....   | 631 | VANN DRAPER.....        | 664     |
| PICO.....                  | 592 | WEB PAGES.....          | 662-664 |
| LANGREX SUPPLIES.....      | 647 |                         |         |

As an advertiser you can be certain that your sales message is going to be read by decision-making electronics professionals with the power to purchase your products.

# Service

# Link

The pre-paid rate for semi-display setting is £17 per single column centimetre (maximum 4cm). Box number £22 extra. All prices plus 17½% VAT. All cheques, postal orders etc to be made payable to Reed Business Information. Advertisements together with remittance should be sent to Electronics World Classified, 12th Floor, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Fax: 0208 652 3981. Tel: 0208 652 8339

## ARTICLES WANTED

### TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

#### Langrex Supplies Limited

1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP  
TEL: 020 8684 1166 FAX: 020 8684 3056

### Rack Enclosures

New and Used most sizes  
16U to 50U side and rear panels  
mains distribution 19" Panel mounts  
optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat

#### M&B Radio

86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB  
Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

## SERVICES

### From Concept To Production

Electronic design and engineering services for the new millennium:

- Embedded control
- Telecommunication products
- Datacommunication products
- SM PSU and battery management
- Wireless transmission systems
- Audio and Video processing
- DVD control systems
- Internet site and graphics authoring
- PCB design
- Schematic layout and re-drawing
- Technical documentation & translation

Tel/Fax: +44 (0) 1872 223306  
Email: designer.systems@btinternet.com



Designer Systems

see our web site @ <http://designersystems.co-uk.net>

### POWER SUPPLY DESIGN

Switched Mode PSU  
Power Factor Correction  
*designed to your specification*

Tel/Fax: 01243 842520  
e-mail: eugen\_kus@cix.co.uk  
**Lomond Electronic Services**

## FOR SALE

### RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

#### WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

[www.rlaver.dial.pipex.com](http://www.rlaver.dial.pipex.com)

TEL: 01223 862550  
FAX: 01223 440853

### BEST PRICES PAID

FOR VALVES, e.g. KT88, PX25  
EL37, DA100 - CASH WAITING!  
Wide range of valves  
purchased and supplied

Visitors please phone for an appointment  
Billington Export Ltd, Billingshurst,  
Sussex RH14 9EZ  
billingtonexportltd@btinternet.com  
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519

## Please Mention Electronics World When Replying to advertisements

HP1744A storage scope with manual £300 inclusive. Many other scopes and items and test equipment and components available. Mayflower Electronics, 48 Brendon Road, Watchet, Somerset TA23 0HT. Tel: 01984 631825.

WIRELESS WORLD magazines for sale, 1976 to 1999, please telephone/fax S. Jacovides 020-7272 7139 or e-mail: jacovides@btinternet.com

FREE to collector, two carphones, Motorola 4800X and NEC TR5E1320-11A with handsets but no leads. Phone David Martin 01279 506212.

QTY Electronic Equipment, Components, Data Books etc. £550 ono. Tel/Fax 01280 848626.

CCD weather proof camera and monitor for transport vehicle with lights, connecting cable etc. 24v dc, unused. £300 ono. 01522 751942.

## RECRUITMENT

### THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES POST OF SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER/ELECTRONICS ENGINEER IN THE ELECTRONICS UNIT, MONA, JAMAICA

Applications are invited from suitably qualified persons for the post of Senior Electronics Engineer/Electronics Engineer in the Electronics Unit, The University of the West Indies, Mona. Preference will be given to those applicants with a higher degree and expertise in most of the following: Digital and Analog Electronics, Instrumentation and Computer Technologies.

The successful applicant will be required to provide leadership of the Unit and participate in the maintenance of sophisticated research and teaching instruments. Also he/she will be expected to have experience in the management of a technical facility and will be required to assume duties as Head of the Unit which includes engineers, technologists, technicians and administrators, and which could be poised for significant expansion.

Detailed applications (two copies), giving full particulars of nationality, qualifications and experience, date of birth, marital status and the names and addresses of three referees should be sent to the Campus Registrar, [Attention: Senior Assistant Registrar (Appointments)], The University of the West Indies, Mona, Kingston 7, Jamaica W. I. For further information about the post, please contact the Dean, Faculty of Pure and Applied Sciences, The University of the West Indies, Mona, Tel: (876)977-1785, Fax (876)927-1566.

In order to expedite the appointment procedures, applicants are asked to advise their referees to send confidential reports directly to the University without waiting to be contacted.

The final date for the receipt of applications is 31st July 2000.



## ROLEC SERVICES



Rolec Services is a company that specialises in the supply and installation of electric and water services to Marinas and Caravan Sites. Over the last 5 years we have developed various metering and control systems using "Microchip" processors and more recently "Hitachi" Microprocessors.

## WANTED

We are looking to appoint a company/person to assess, modify, produce full parts, product lists and manuals on these systems.

You will ideally have experience with fine-tuning of circuit board design, programming and practical knowledge of installation of such systems.

### ROLEC SERVICES LIMITED

Algores Way, Wisbech, Cambridgeshire PE13 2TQ  
Tel: 01945 475165 Fax: 01945 588045

Contact Pat Bunce on  
020 8652 8339



**HIOKI**  
8807-01, 8808-01 MEMORY RECORDER

CE

New Concept with Detachable Printer  
B5-Sized Handy-Recorder with Color Display

## Hioki's New 8807/8808 Memory Recorder

These compact, light recorders have 2 or 4 analogue channels with isolated inputs, PC card slot, fax/modem communication function, versatile trigger functions and 3-way power. They are ideal for a variety of applications requiring long memory lengths and high transient speed capability.



**Telonic Instruments Ltd**  
Tel: 0118 978 6911  
Fax: 0118 979 2388

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD



National Instruments  
Data Acquisition  
Product Guide

The Products, Details, and Details The Special Book & World Leader in Dynamic Data Measurement and Automation

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS

## The Data Acquisition Product Guide

The Data Acquisition Product Guide from National Instruments outlines an extensive line of PC-based tools available for measurement and automation applications, including hardware and software for analogue, digital, and timing I/O; signal conditioning and connectivity; image acquisition; motion control; and computer-based instruments.

Phone: 01635 523545  
Fax: 01635 524395  
e-mail: info.uk@ni.com  
Web: www.ni.com/uk

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD



save 25% on 8 issues  
**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD  
FEBRUARY 2000 £3.55

Additional active loudspeaker  
Maximize power factor  
Derives from your RF generator  
Quantifying EMC  
Make better match filters  
Using oscilloscopes  
DSP in hearing aids

Shimoda's file and work - save 10% on the book

**ELECTRONICS WORLD** is the longest established magazine in the industry, with a history of over 80 years.

The editorial is the most respected in the industry, presenting ideas to innovate and improve products.

For all your advertising needs

Call Pat 0208 652 8339

E-mail: Patbunce@rbi.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD



**TOOLWORLD**

## Toolworld Ltd

Call now for the TW Catalogue featuring thousands of quality brand name products.

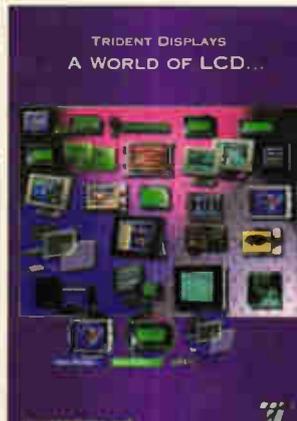
- Adhesives, Aerosols & Cleaning Supplies
- Datacom/Telecom, Cables & Connectors
- Test & Measurement
- Cutting & Polishing Tools
- Toolkits, Cases & Bags

**TW Ltd**

Tel: 01249 822100

Fax: 01249 821919

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD



TRIDENT DISPLAYS  
A WORLD OF LCD...

The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes information on products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the world's leading manufacturers.

Phone TRIDENT today for your free copy.

TEL: 01737 780790

FAX: 01737 771908

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE:  
www.tridentdisplays.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD



GALEP-III



## PROGRAMMERS

- Hand held and bench top
- Single socket to 16 gang
- Stand alone and PC based
- DOS and Windows 3.1/95/NT
- Fast algorithms
- Vast range of adaptors:-  
-PLCC, QFP, SOIC,  
-SSOP, BGA, etc...

Tel: +44(0) 181 953 9292  
Email: sales@smartcom.co.uk  
Web: www.smartcom.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

**TO ADVERTISE  
YOUR CURRENT  
CATALOGUE /  
CD ROM  
CONTACT  
PAT BUNCE FOR  
DETAILS  
TEL: 020 8652 8339  
FAX: 020 8652 3981**

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, simply ring the relevant enquiry number.

Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 |
| 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 |
| 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 |
| 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 |
| 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 |     |     |     |     |     |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     | 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 |
| 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 |
| 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 |
| 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 |
| 538 | 539 | 540 | 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 |
| 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 |
| 560 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 |
| 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 | 581 |
| 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 |
| 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |     |     |     |

|  |
|--|
| Name   |
| Job title  |
| Company Address  |
| Telephone  |
| AUGUST 2000  |
| <small>Only tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies.</small> <input type="checkbox"/> |

## Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of *EW*.

To .....  
(name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the September issue of *Electronics World* and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

Name.....

Address.....

.....  
.....  
.....

Thank you

# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

## Save on a 2 year subscription

# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

## Save on a 2 year subscription

Postage will  
be paid by  
licensee

Do not affix postage stamps if posted in  
Gt. Britain, Channel Islands, N. Ireland  
or the Isle of Man.

Business Reply Service  
Licence No. CY711

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
Reader Information Service  
Reed Business Information  
Oakfield House  
Perrymount Road  
Haywards Heath  
Sussex RH16 3BR

SEE OVER!

211

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

## SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque  
to the value of £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to **Reed Business Information**

Please charge my  
Mastercard/Visa/  
Amex account

With £ \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

### SUBSCRIPTION RATES

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| UK 1 year                     | £36    |
| UK 2 years                    | £58    |
| UK 3 years                    | £72    |
| Student rate (proof required) | £21.30 |
| <b>Airmail</b>                |        |
| Europe 1 year                 | £51    |
| Europe 2 years                | £82    |
| Europe 3 years                | £103   |
| Rest of the world 1 year      | £61    |
| Rest of the world 2 years     | £98    |
| Rest of the world 3 years     | £123   |
| Surface mail 1 year           | £41    |

Post to:

### ELECTRONICS WORLD

P.O. Box 302  
Haywards Heath,  
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

### CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

Tel: +44 01444 445566

Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to  
receive direct marketing-promotion from  
other companies

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

## SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque  
to the value of £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to **Reed Business Information**

Please charge my  
Mastercard/Visa/  
Amex account

With £ \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

### SUBSCRIPTION RATES

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| UK 1 year                     | £36    |
| UK 2 years                    | £58    |
| UK 3 years                    | £72    |
| Student rate (proof required) | £21.30 |
| <b>Airmail</b>                |        |
| Europe 1 year                 | £51    |
| Europe 2 years                | £82    |
| Europe 3 years                | £103   |
| Rest of the world 1 year      | £61    |
| Rest of the world 2 years     | £98    |
| Rest of the world 3 years     | £123   |
| Surface mail 1 year           | £41    |

Post to:

### ELECTRONICS WORLD

P.O. Box 302  
Haywards Heath,  
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

### CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

Tel: +44 01444 445566

Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to  
receive direct marketing-promotion from  
other companies

# 'Electronics, Electrical & Mathematics Principles V6'

If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics then this is the software for you.

**CD-ROM**  
**Students and Hobbyists the complete package for £49.95\* (\$82.17) normally £99.95\***  
**Colleges and universities including unlimited user site licence. £299.95\* normally £595.95\***  
 \* +VAT if applicable  
**Postage FREE**

**DC VOLTAGE: Loading a Voltage Divider.**

$I_1 = 2.3\text{mA}$

**Loaded Vout = 7.268V**

**Load = 10k**

**R2 || Load = 3.1973k**

$V_{out} = V_{in} \times \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$

**Effect of connecting a load across R2.**

$V_{out} = V_{in} \times \frac{R_2 || \text{Load}}{R_1 + (R_2 || \text{Load})}$

**Calculations:**

| Value   | Value   | Value   | Value   |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 15.33pF | 15.33pF | 15.33pF | 15.33pF |
| 15.33pF | 15.33pF | 15.33pF | 15.33pF |
| 15.33pF | 15.33pF | 15.33pF | 15.33pF |
| 15.33pF | 15.33pF | 15.33pF | 15.33pF |

## Features.

- Analogue.
- Digital.
- Electrical.
- Microprocessors.
- PIC Microcontrollers.
- Mathematics.
- Electronics Toolbox.
- Components and Equipment Dictionary.
- Fully interactive graphics, graphs and calculations.
- Single page colour printing.

- Full Windows integration.
- Explanatory text.
- Hundreds of Electronics & Maths formulae with worked examples using your inputs.
- All calculations are shown.
- Default values on startup.
- Easy to use, no prior knowledge assumed.
- Comprehensive menu and indexing.
- Covers college courses from entry to university level.

"Electronics Principles is a well thought out and comprehensive program that is also easy to install and stable in operation. It can be wholeheartedly recommended."  
 Robert Penfold. Everyday Practical Electronics magazine.

[www.eptsoft.com](http://www.eptsoft.com)

Please telephone or visit our web site for a list of over 900 topics from Ohm's Law to PIC' microcontrollers.

eptsoft limited. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ.  
 Tel: 01376 514008. Fax: 0870 0509660 info@eptsoft.com  
 Switch, Delta, Visa and MasterCard payments accepted - please give card number and expiry date.  
 Cheques and P.O. made payable to eptsoft limited.

**Resistor Color Codes**

**Color Values**

|            |            |              |
|------------|------------|--------------|
| Black = 0  | Blue = 6   | Red = 2%     |
| Brown = 1  | Violet = 7 | Gold = 5%    |
| Red = 2    | Grey = 8   | Silver = 10% |
| Orange = 3 | White = 9  |              |
| Yellow = 4 |            |              |
| Green = 5  |            |              |

**Tolerance**

Red = 2%  
 Gold = 5%  
 Silver = 10%

**Component Type**

Four Band Resistor  
 Five Band Resistor

**Five Band Resistor Value:** 47k  
**Tolerance:** 5%

**Preferred value E12 Series:** 47k  
**Preferred value E24 Series:** 47k

Surely not. Surely someone somewhere has developed a portable programmer that has even more features, even greater flexibility and is even better value for money.

Actually, no. But don't take our word for it. Use the feature summary below to see how other manufacturers' products compare.

## Dataman-48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 and 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator



## Money-Back 30 day Trial

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund

FREE  
30 DAY TRIAL

still  
the world's most  
**powerful, portable**  
programmers

free software

upgrades +

technical support

for life

3

year

GUARANTEE

## Support

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

# DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road,  
Maiden Newton, Dorchester, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK

Telephone +44/0 1300 320719

Fax +44/0 1300 321012

BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)

Modem V.34/V.FCV.32bis

Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>

FTP: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com)

Email: [sales@dataman.com](mailto:sales@dataman.com)

CE

£495  
PLUS VAT

## Dataman S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

## S4 GAL module

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

## Still as unbeatable as ever!

Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras.

If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

**hotline**  
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.  
Order today, get it tomorrow!